



AGENDA
BASEHOR CITY COUNCIL
December 20, 2010 7:00 p.m.
Basehor City Hall

1. **Roll Call** by Mayor Terry Hill and Pledge of Allegiance
2. **Consent Agenda** *(Items to be approved by Council in one motion, unless objections raised)*
 - a. Approve November 15, 2010 Minutes
 - b. Approve Treasurer's Report
 - c. Approve Casey's General Store Cereal Malt Beverage License
 - d. Theno Estates Boundary Resolution No. 2010-12
 - e. Letter of support for the Leavenworth County Council on Aging
3. **Call to Public**
Members of the public are welcome to use this time to comment about any matter relating to City business that is listed on this Agenda. The comments that are discussed under "Call to Public" may or may not be acted upon by the Council during this meeting. There is a five-minute time limit. (Please wait to be recognized by the mayor then proceed to the podium; state your name and address).
4. **Unfinished Business** - (None at this time)
5. **New Business**
6. External Audit Services - Auditor Contract
7. Solid Waste Collection Services Contract
8. Solid Waste Collection and Recycling Fee - Ordinance No. 579
9. Sewer Connection Fees
10. Sewer Rate Increase
11. Sewer Services Ordinance No. 580
12. Resolution No. 2010-11 Pride showing Governing Body support
13. Probation Services Agreement
14. **City Administrator's Report**
Care Council Donation Distribution list
Pavement Management Plan Follow-up
15. **Mayor's Report**
16. **Council Members Report**
17. **Executive Session** (if needed)
18. **Adjournment**

Basehor City Council reserves the right to amend the agenda following its publication in the Basehor Sentinel newspaper. Citizens are encouraged to attend all public meetings. Updates to the agenda may be viewed at www.cityofbasehor.org



Minutes

Basehor City Council Meeting

Basehor City Hall, November 15, 2010

1. Roll Call

Mayor Hill called the meeting to order at 7:00 p.m. and led the audience in the Pledge of Allegiance.

Council Members Present: Mayor Terry Hill, Council President Jim Washington, David Breuer, Iris Dysart, Bill Moyer, Dennis Mertz

Staff Present: Mark Loughry, Lloyd Martley, Gene Myracle, Mitch Pleak, Corey Swisher and Patrick Reavey

Media Present: Matt Erickson, *Basehor Sentinel*

2. Consent Agenda

a. Approve October 4 & 18, 2010 City Council Minutes.

b. Approve October Treasurer's Report

Mertz moved to approve items a and b with Washington seconding. The motion passed 5-0. Mertz noted that the October 4 Special Meeting Notice should be recorded with the minutes.

c. Approve Ordinance no. 578 Architectural Design Standards

Washington moved to approve Item c with Mertz seconding. The motion passed unanimously, 5-0.

3. Call to Public

There was none.

4. Unfinished Business

There was none.

5. New Business

6. Public Hearing for 2010 Amended Budget

Mayor Hill opened the public hearing. There was no public comment. Dysart moved to close the public hearing with Washington seconding. The motion passed unanimously, 5-0.

7. Approve amendment to the 2010 Budget

Loughry explained that the City's Capital Improvement Fund has gone over its original \$150,000 budget due to the purchase of the Field of Dreams athletic facility. Expenditures were \$398,354 while the proposed amended budget was \$400,000. The Cedar Lakes Fund had gone over its original \$17,000 budget due to unexpected machinery failure (primarily grinder pumps). Current

expenditures were \$19,337 and the proposed amended budget was \$30,000. Washington moved to approve the amendment with Dysart seconding. The motion passed unanimously, 5-0.

8. 2011 Pay Scale

Mertz moved to discuss the pay scale and a proposed stipend for the Assistant City Administrator separately with Washington seconding. The motion passed unanimously, 5-0. Loughry then explained the alterations made to the proposed Pay Scale for 2011. "There are only three positions that will notice any increase in hourly pay over their 2010 rate with a total budgetary impact of \$2,820.00 if this Pay Scale is adopted." Washington moved to approve the pay scale with Breuer seconding. The motion failed 3-2, with Moyer, Dysart and Mertz opposed. Loughry said the failed vote would maintain the status quo. Moyer then asked if he could withdraw his vote. Washington then moved to reconsider and approve the pay scale with Breuer seconding. The motion passed 4-1, with Dysart voting against.

Council then discussed the implementation of a stipend for the position of Assistant City Administrator. This position was created by the Council and previously included in the City Administrator range. Since the position was not a full time position and would not be for some time it will continue to be filled by a senior member of the management team as additional duties. Loughry recommended a flat \$7,500.00 stipend be added to the wages of whichever member of management fills the position. Several Council Members said they believed the stipend should be revised and reflect an amount more similar to that of the City's elected officials. Washington then moved to approve a stipend equal to that of a City Council Members salary (\$2,400 annum) with Mertz seconding. The motion passed 4-1, with Dysart opposed.

9. City Administrator's Report

There was none.

10. Mayor's Report

Hill said he had recently judged entries at the Veterans Day Parade in Leavenworth. He noted the parade was quite impressive and encouraged the City of Basehor to become a more active participant in the annual festivities.

11. Council Members Report

Breuer asked if staff could study a potential acceleration lane on Donahoo Road in the Falcon Lakes neighborhood. Mertz encouraged taking a traffic count.

Dysart asked about the recent removal of a parking lot used by the VFW on 155th Street. She then asked if the City's outstanding accounts could be provided to Council in the City Treasurer's Report.

Washington commented that the parking lot at the United State Post Office on 155th Street was in disrepair.

Mertz asked if the City had begun pursuing a operator for the City owned Field of Dreams athletic facility.

12. Executive Session

There was none.

13. Adjournment

Washington moved to adjourn at approximately 8:30 p.m. with Dysart seconding. The motion passed unanimously, 5-0.

Terry Hill, Mayor

Attest:

Corey Swisher, City Clerk



The City of Basehor

Date: December 14, 2010
To: Basehor City Council
Mark Loughry, City Administrator
From: Corey Swisher, City Clerk
Re: November 2010 Treasurer's Report

The attached report contains the financial summaries of the revenue and expenditure activities of the City Basehor for the month ending November 30, 2010.

Revenues: Revenue from property, back, motor and recreation vehicle taxes along with franchise fees.
Sewer Fund: Revenue from utility billing charges, expenditures including payments for KDHE loans.
Solid Waste Fund: Revenue from utility billing charges. Expenses include payments to Deffenbaugh Industries for provide solid waste collection services.
Bond & Interest: Revenue from property and special assessment taxes. Expenditures include bond payments.
Cedar Lakes The County Treasurer reports assessments from Cedar Lakes for sewer infrastructure maintenance will be received by the City in December.

Municipal Equip. Reserve: Revenues appear low as a general fund transfer has not yet occurred.

CITY OF BASEHOR

NOVEMBER 2010 FINANCIAL SNAPSHOT

Funds

Fund	Budget	Revenues	Expenditures	% Utilized
General	\$2,498,400	\$2,034,035	\$1,752,132	70%
Bond & Interest	\$531,499	\$485,831	\$531,131	100%
Special Highway	\$481,000	\$415,492	\$81,346	17%
Special Park	\$35,000	\$7,120	\$2,570	7%
Sewer	\$1,333,544	\$953,523	\$1,173,049	88%
Solid Waste	\$211,100	\$160,210	\$133,258	63%
Municipal Equipment Reserve	\$150,000	\$338	\$15,044	10%
Capital Improvement	\$400,000	\$267,041	\$399,976	100%
Cedar Lakes Maintenance	\$30,000	\$39	\$19,879	66%

Department

General	Budget	Expenditures	Remaining Balance	% Utilized
Administration	\$311,595	\$256,378	\$55,217	82%
Street Department	\$213,249	\$182,133	\$31,116	85%
Governing Body/Administrator	\$166,370	\$111,259	\$55,111	67%
Police	\$804,738	\$651,804	\$152,934	81%
City Facilities	\$35,190	\$58,523	-\$23,333	166%
Park & Recreation	\$18,342	\$14,046	\$4,296	77%
Employee Benefits	\$388,496	\$341,504	\$46,992	88%
Planning & Zoning	\$232,233	\$136,483	\$95,750	59%

City Debt

	2009	2010	% Change
General Obligation Debt	\$4,795,059	\$4,368,878	-9.75%
State Revolving Loans	\$11,848,306	\$11,299,991	-4.85%

Idle Funds

	2009YTD	2010YTD	% Change
Checking Account	\$20,575	\$83,794	75%
Money Market Account	\$5,559,838	\$4,289,055	-30%



SEWER FUND HIGHLIGHTS

MONTH	2009	2010	% DIFFERENCE
	SWR COUNT	SWR COUNT	
January	1601	1,655	3.26%
February	1601	1,658	3.44%
March	1606	1,663	3.43%
April	1607	1,666	3.54%
May	1622	1,671	2.93%
June	1631	1,674	2.57%
July	1636	1,668	1.92%
August	1642	1,670	1.68%
September	1639	1,672	1.97%
October	1646	1,671	1.50%
November	1652	1670	1.08%
December			
AVERAGE	1,626	1667	2.62%

MONTH	2009	2010	% DIFFERENCE
	SWR BILLED	SWR BILLED	
January	57,005.47	57,650.02	1.12%
February	57,052.65	57,919.69	1.50%
March	57,206.04	57,968.33	1.32%
April	55,256.28	58,142.23	4.96%
May	56,186.89	57,035.02	1.49%
June	56,196.84	59,123.05	4.95%
July	56,631.18	58,427.72	3.07%
August	56,972.45	58,478.41	2.58%
September	57,329.70	57,767.28	0.76%
October	57,211.36	57,921.75	1.23%
November	57,382.99	57,896.98	0.89%
December			
TOTAL	624,431.85	638,330.48	2.18%

MONTH	2009	2010	% DIFFERENCE
	AVERAGE SWR BILL	AVERAGE SWR BILL	
January	\$35.61	\$34.83	-2.23%
February	\$35.64	\$34.93	-2.02%
March	\$35.62	\$34.86	-2.19%
April	\$34.38	\$34.90	1.49%
May	\$34.64	\$34.13	-1.49%
June	\$34.46	\$35.32	2.43%
July	\$34.62	\$35.03	1.17%
August	\$34.70	\$35.02	0.91%
September	\$34.98	\$34.55	-1.25%
October	\$34.76	\$34.66	-0.28%
November	\$34.74	\$34.67	-0.20%
December			
AVERAGE	\$34.92	\$34.82	-0.29%



SOLID WASTE FUND HIGHLIGHTS

MONTH	2009	2010	% DIFFERENCE
	SOLID WASTE COUNT	SOLID WASTE COUNT	
January	1407	1,458	3.50%
February	1411	1,463	3.55%
March	1421	1,469	3.27%
April	1427	1,475	3.25%
May	1434	1,488	3.63%
June	1443	1,493	3.35%
July	1449	1,493	2.95%
August	1460	1,496	2.41%
September	1458	1,494	2.41%
October	1459	1,492	2.21%
November	1464	1492	1.88%
December			
AVERAGE	1,439	1,483	3.05%

MONTH	2009	2010	% DIFFERENCE
	SOLID WASTE COUNT	SOLID WASTE COUNT	
January	\$13,701.41	\$14,625.07	6.32%
February	\$13,740.05	\$14,670.04	6.34%
March	\$13,817.20	\$14,699.83	6.00%
April	\$13,904.95	\$14,762.29	5.81%
May	\$13,978.02	\$14,892.23	6.14%
June	\$14,201.35	\$14,959.42	5.07%
July	\$14,530.51	\$14,964.73	2.90%
August	\$14,596.46	\$14,995.03	2.66%
September	\$14,629.78	\$14,985.04	2.37%
October	\$14,615.12	\$14,974.40	2.40%
November	\$14,640.15	\$14,966.07	2.18%
December			
TOTAL	\$14,214.09	\$14,863.10	4.60%

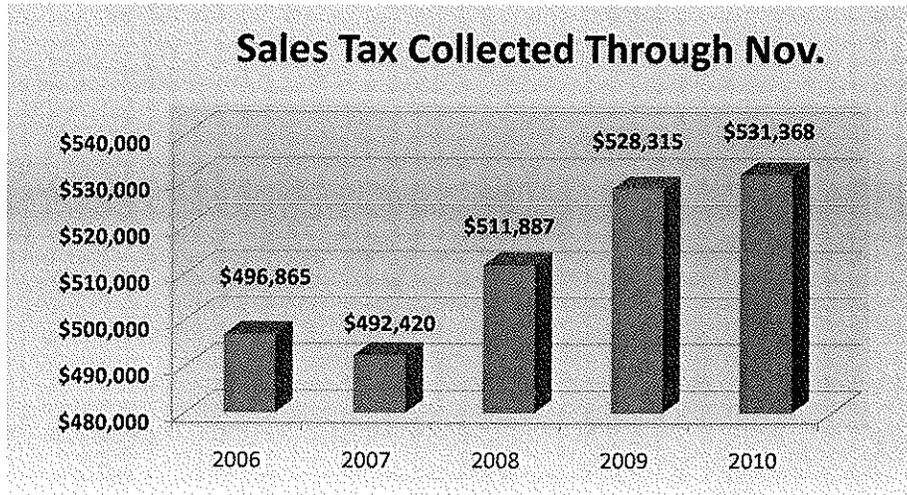
MONTH	2009	2010	% DIFFERENCE
	AVERAGE BILL	AVERAGE BILL	
January	\$9.74	\$10.03	2.89%
February	\$9.74	\$10.03	2.89%
March	\$9.72	\$10.01	2.90%
April	\$9.74	\$10.01	2.70%
May	\$9.75	\$10.01	2.60%
June	\$9.72	\$10.02	2.99%
July	\$10.03	\$10.02	-0.10%
August	\$10.00	\$10.02	0.20%
September	\$10.03	\$10.02	-0.07%
October	\$10.02	\$10.04	0.20%
November	\$10.00	\$10.03	0.30%
December			
AVERAGE	\$9.86	\$10.02	1.72%

Sales Tax 2006 - 2010

Post Date	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	Difference		2009 YTD	2010 YTD	Difference		% Difference
						'09 - '10	% Difference			'09 - '10	% Difference	
Jan	40,240.09	43,040.41	43,516.85	43,726.32	44,933.16	1,206.84	2.8%	43,726.32	44,933.16	1,206.84	2.8%	
Feb	40,459.89	44,273.79	46,544.07	49,937.92	59,338.25	9,400.33	18.8%	93,664.24	104,271.41	10,607.17	11.3%	
Mar	37,554.64	35,899.77	46,125.81	59,417.29	44,064.14	-15,353.15	-25.8%	153,081.53	148,335.55	-4,745.98	-3.1%	
Apr	36,071.53	39,334.11	41,298.70	41,900.26	46,686.51	4,786.25	11.4%	194,981.79	195,022.06	40.27	0.0%	
May	46,565.17	45,142.71	44,634.80	41,070.02	47,865.00	6,794.98	16.5%	236,051.81	242,887.06	6,835.25	2.9%	
June	51,403.77	46,335.58	52,647.16	43,320.60	48,059.05	4,738.45	10.9%	279,372.41	290,946.11	11,573.70	4.1%	
July	49,662.85	49,500.52	47,720.81	46,612.85	43,151.43	-3,461.42	-7.4%	325,985.26	334,097.54	8,112.28	2.5%	
Aug	56,212.59	46,173.87	47,209.53	50,284.61	52,935.19	2,650.58	5.3%	376,269.87	387,032.73	10,762.86	2.9%	
Sept	43,589.74	44,486.92	50,855.51	52,550.48	52,062.71	-487.77	-0.9%	428,820.35	439,095.44	10,275.09	2.4%	
Oct	48,508.43	51,633.80	48,068.36	52,382.92	47,483.47	-4,899.45	-9.4%	481,203.27	486,578.91	5,375.64	1.1%	
Nov	46,597.06	46,598.51	43,264.92	47,111.87	44,789.92	-2,321.95	-4.9%	528,315.14	531,368.83	3,053.69	0.6%	
Dec	45,793.00	44,281.28	43,884.31	56,073.14								
	542,658.76	536,701.27	555,770.83	584,388.28	531,368.83							

Difference 2009 - 2010 -12,225.78
 -2.3% Down 2009 to 2010

2010 Budget Sales Tax \$652,496
 2010 To Date Sales Tax \$531,369 81.44%
 2010 TDD Sales Tax \$15,279.47
 2009 TDD Sales Tax \$8,186.58





The City of Basehor

Date: December 20, 2010

To: Basehor City Council

From: Corey Swisher, City Clerk

Re: 2011 Casey's General Store Malt Cereal Beverage (MCB) License Renewal

Background:

Being located in a CP-2 "General Business" zoning district allows Casey's General Store to sell cereal malt beverages. The store's 2010 MCB license will expire at the end of the calendar year and they have applied for a 2011 license. Per City Code an annual inspection of the property was conducted and no deficiencies were found. The City Clerk's office has confirmed that all permit and business license fees have been paid in full. The Basehor Police Department also has no objections to the issuance of the license.

Staff Recommendation:

Approve Casey's General Store 2011 MCB Application.

Attachments:

Corporate Application for License to Sell Cereal Malt Beverages.
Copy of 2010 CMB License.

CORPORATE APPLICATION FOR LICENSE TO SELL CEREAL MALT BEVERAGES

(This form has been prepared by the Attorney General's Office)

City or County of BASEHOR

SECTION 1 - LICENSE TYPE	
Check One: <input type="checkbox"/> New License <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Renew License	
Check One:	
<input type="checkbox"/> License to sell cereal malt beverages for consumption on the premises.	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> License to sell cereal malt beverages in original and unopened containers and not for consumption on the licensed premises.	

SECTION 2 - APPLICANT INFORMATION			
Kansas Sales Tax Registration Number (required): 004-201025921F-01			
Name of Corporation CASEY'S RETAIL COMPANY		Principal Place of Business ONE CONVENIENCE BLVD, ANKENY, IA 50021	
Corporation Street Address ONE CONVENIENCE BLVD, PO BOX 3001		Corporation City ANKENY	State IA
Date of Incorporation 4/14/04		Articles of Incorporation are on file with the Secretary of State. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Resident Agent Name THE CORPORATION COMPANY, INC.		Phone No. 785-233-0593	
Residence Street Address 515 S KANSAS AVENUE		City TOPEKA	State KS
			Zip Code 66603

SECTION 3 - LICENSED PREMISE			
Licensed Premise (Business Location)		Mailing Address	
DBA Name CASEY'S GENERAL STORE #2620		Name CASEY'S RETAIL COMPANY	
Business Location Address 15441 WOLF CREEK PARKWAY		Address PO BOX 3001	
City BASEHOR, KS 66007	State	City ANKENY, IA 50021	State
Zip 66007		Zip 50021	
Business Phone No. 913-728-2858		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Applicant owns the proposed business location. <input type="checkbox"/> Applicant does not own the proposed business location.	
Business Location Owner Name(s) CASEY'S RETAIL COMPANY			

SECTION 4 - OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, STOCKHOLDERS OWNING 25% OR MORE OF STOCK			
List each person and their spouse, if applicable. Attach additional pages if necessary.			
Name NO PERSONS INDIVIDUALLY OR IN AGGREGATE OWN 25% CORPORATE STOCK		Position NO PERSONS INDIVIDUALLY OR IN AGGREGATE OWN 25% CORPORATE STOCK	
Residence Street Address		City	State
			Zip Code
Spouse Name		Position	
Residence Street Address		City	State
			Zip Code
Name		Position	
Residence Street Address		City	State
			Zip Code
Spouse Name		Position	
Residence Street Address		City	State
			Zip Code
Name		Position	
Residence Street Address		City	State
			Zip Code
Spouse Name		Position	
Residence Street Address		City	State
			Zip Code

SECTION 5 -- MANAGER OR AGENT INFORMATION		
My place of business will be conducted by a manager or <u>agent</u> .		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
If yes, provide the following:		
Manager/Agent Name ROBERT VINCENT PIZZINI	Phone No. 515-965-6555 X18200	Date of Birth 11/15/1968
Residence Street Address 900 SW ROBINSON AVE, APT 1704	City TOPEKA	Zip Code 66606
Manager or Agent Spousal Information		
Spouse Name NA	Phone No.	Date of Birth
Residence Street Address	City	Zip Code

SECTION 6 -- QUALIFICATIONS FOR LICENSURE	
Within 2 years immediately preceding the date of this application, none of the individuals identified in Sections 4 & 5 have been convicted of, released from incarceration for or released from probation or parole for any of the following crimes: (1) Any felony; (2) a crime involving moral turpitude; (3) drunkenness; (4) driving a motor vehicle while under the influence of alcohol (DUI); or (5) violation of any state or federal intoxicating liquor law.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
None of the individuals identified in Sections 4 and 5 were managers, officers, directors or stockholders owning more than 25% of the stock of a corporation which: (1) had a cereal malt beverage license revoked; or (2) was convicted of violating the Club and Drinking Establishment Act or the CMB laws of Kansas.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
All of the individuals identified in Sections 4 & 5 are at least 21 years of age ¹ .	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

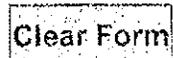
I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of Kansas that the foregoing is true and correct and that I am authorized by the corporation to complete this application. (K.S.A. 53-601)

SIGNATURE *Julia J. Jackowski* DATE OCTOBER 1, 2010
 JULIA JACKOWSKI, SECRETARY FOR
 CASEY'S RETAIL COMPANY

FOR CITY/COUNTY OFFICE USE ONLY:	
<input type="checkbox"/> License Fee Received Amount \$ _____ Date _____ (\$25 - \$50 for Off-Premise license or \$25-200 for On-Premise license)	
<input type="checkbox"/> \$25 CMB Stamp Fee Received Date _____	
<input type="checkbox"/> Background Investigation <input type="checkbox"/> Completed Date _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Qualified <input type="checkbox"/> Disqualified	
<input type="checkbox"/> New License Approved Valid From Date _____ to _____ By: _____	
<input type="checkbox"/> License Renewed Valid From Date _____ to _____ By: _____	

A PHOTOCOPY OF THE COMPLETED FORM, TOGETHER WITH THE STAMP FEE REQUIRED BY K.S.A. 41-2702(e), MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH YOUR QUARTERLY REPORT (ABC-301) TO THE ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL, 915 SW HARRISON STREET ROOM 214, TOPEKA, KS. 66625-3512.

¹ Spouse not required to be over 21 years of age. K.S.A. 41-2703(b)(9)



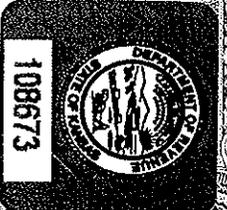
KEEP THIS LICENSE POSTED CONSPICUOUSLY AT ALL TIMES

Fee, \$ \$50.00 (City)
\$ 25.00 (State)

RETAIL

No. 2010-01

DEALER'S 2010 LICENSE



TO ALL WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

License is hereby granted to CASEY'S General Stores to sell at retail

CEREAL, MALT BEVERAGES

For sale in original and unopened containers and not for consumption on premises.

(State if for consumption on the premises, or for sale in original and unopened containers and not for consumption on the premises.)

at 15441 Wolf Creek Parkway
(Give exact location, with street number, if any.)

in the City of Basehor in Leavenworth County, Kansas,

Application therefor, on file in the office of the City Clerk of said City, having been approved by the governing body of such City as provided by the Laws of Kansas and the rules, regulations and ordinances pertaining thereto.

This License will expire 12/31/10, unless sooner revoked, is not transferable, nor will any refund of the fee be allowed thereon.

Given under our hands and the corporate seal of said City, this 16th

(SEAL) day of November, 2009

Countersigned: [Signature] Mayor

Form B-373

[Signature] City Treasurer [Signature] City Clerk
Susan Adams Mary A. Mogle



Executive Director: Linda Lobb
Phone: (913) 684-0777
Fax: (913) 684-0779
Email:
seniors1st@leavenworthcounty.org

Leavenworth County
Council on Aging
1830 S. Broadway
Leavenworth, KS, 66048

- Advocacy**
- Chore & Errand Program**
- Connecting with Seniors Telephone Program**
- Homemaker & Companion Care Program**
- Information & Assistance**
- In-Home Support**
- Inter-generational Program**
- Leisure & Learning**
- Legal Service**
- Meals on Wheels Congregate Meals**
- P.A.L.S. (Pets and Loving Seniors)**
- Social Services**
- Touching Lives Visitation Program**
- Transportation General Public Senior Express**

City of Basehor
Mayor Terry Hill and Basehor City Council
2620 N 155th Street
P. O. Box 406
Basehor, KS, 660007

Date: December 9, 2010

Dear Mayor Hill and Basehor City Council,

The Council on Aging is currently preparing the application for the 5311 Federal Transportation Grant for the state fiscal year 2012 (July 2011-June 2012). An important part of the grant application is a letter of support from local and county government. A letter of support from the City of Basehor would be a great asset to include with the 5311 Federal Grant application that will be submitted to the Kansas Department of Transportation. The 5311 grant is an important part of our funding which enables us to provide General Public Transportation to the residents of Leavenworth County.

If you agree, please submit your letter of support to our office by January 14, 2011.

Thank you in advance for your assistance,

Linda Lobb
Executive Director



The City of Basehor

December 20, 2010

Leavenworth County Council on Aging
Attn: Linda Lobb, Executive Director
1830 S. Broadway
Leavenworth, KS 66048

Dear Council on Aging:

Please consider this letter a pledge of full support, endorsement and cooperation for this organization which clearly improves our community by providing a multitude of services for our local senior citizens. As a local Leavenworth County municipality, the City of Basehor and The Basehor City Council are proud to express support for the Leavenworth County Council on Aging.

Sincerely,

Mayor Terry Hill

City of Basehor
Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Agenda Item No. 6

Topic:

2010-2011 Audit Contract.

Action Requested:

Authorize the Mayor to enter into an agreement for Independent and External Audit services with Lowenthal, Webb & Odermann for the fiscal years 2010 and 2011.

Narrative:

In October the City of Basehor issued a Request for Proposals (RFP) to several audit services providers as the City's existing contract with Lowenthal, Webb & Odermann is set to expire at the end of the year (December 31, 2010). The purpose of the RFP was to secure external audit services for a two-year period to begin with fiscal year 2010 with the option to extend the agreement for three additional one year periods. On December 6, 2010 the Basehor City Council directed staff to engage the firm of Lowenthal, Webb & Oderman to perform the City's annual audit.

Presented by:

Mark Loughry, City Administrator
Corey Swisher, City Clerk

Administration Recommendation:

Approve the 2010-2011 Audit Contract with Lowenthal, Webb & Odermann.

Committee Recommendation:

Attachments:

Audit Contract Memorandum.
Lowenthal, Webb & Odermann Technical Audit Proposal.



The City of Basehor

Date: December 14, 2010
To: Basehor City Council
From: Corey Swisher, City Clerk
Re: 2010-2011 Audit Contract Approval

Background:

In October the City of Basehor issued a Request for Proposals (RFP) to several audit services providers as the City's existing contract with Lowenthal, Webb & Odermann is set to expire at the end of the year (December 31, 2010). The purpose of the RFP was to secure external audit services for a two-year period to begin with fiscal year 2010 with the option to extend the agreement for three additional one year periods.

On December 6, 2010 the Basehor City Council directed staff to prepare a contract for services with Lowenthal, Webb & Oderman to perform the City's annual audit. The firm has offered two options:

Cash Basis – \$8,950
GAAP - \$17,900

In 2010 the City paid \$16,460 for the annual audit that was in conformity with GAAP.

Terms:

GAAP - A combination of authoritative standards (set by policy boards) and simply the commonly accepted ways of recording and reporting accounting information. GAAP are used to establish a minimum level of consistency in the financial statements used when analyzing municipal solvency. GAAP cover such things as revenue recognition and balance sheet item classification.

Cash Basis – The essence of the Kansas cash basis law is that no indebtedness should be created against a fund unless there is cash available in that fund available to pay the debt at once. Revenue that is to be received later is not considered. The fact that the actual payment of the obligation will be deferred is also not considered.

Current Situation:

The City has the opportunity to prepare the audit according the cash basis and budget laws of the State of Kansas to obtain reasonable assurance that financial statements are free of material misstatement. K.S.A. 75-

1120a(a) require municipalities to use GAAP in the preparation of their financial statements and reports. Except for community colleges, the governing body of any municipality may waive its statutory GAAP requirement. If the municipality waives the GAAP requirement, K.S.A. 75-1120a(C)(1) requires that the municipality present financial statements and reports prepared on the basis of cash receipts and disbursements as adjusted to show compliance with the cash basis and budget laws of Kansas.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff has been pleased with the Lowenthal, Webb & Odermann's performance in the past and believe the firm will continue to be a partner and asset to the City.

1. Authorize the Mayor to enter into an agreement for Independent and External Audit services with Lowenthal, Webb & Odermann for the fiscal years 2010 and 2011.

Attachments:

K.S.A. 75-1120a(c)(1).
Lowenthal, Webb & Oderman Proposal.

75-1120a

Chapter 75.--STATE DEPARTMENTS; PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES Article 11.--MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTING BOARD

75-1120a. Uniform system of fiscal procedure, accounting and reporting for municipalities; use of generally accepted accounting principles; waivers, when. (a) Except as otherwise provided in this section, the governing body of each municipality, as defined in K.S.A. 75-1117, and amendments thereto, shall utilize accounting procedures and fiscal procedures in the preparation of financial statements and financial reports that conform to generally accepted accounting principles as promulgated by the governmental accounting standards board and the American institute of certified public accountants and adopted by rules and regulations of the director of accounts and reports.

(b) The governing body of any municipality, which has aggregate annual gross receipts of less than \$275,000 and which does not operate a utility, shall not be required to maintain fixed asset records.

(c) (1) The director of accounts and reports shall waive the requirements of subsection (a) upon request therefor by the governing body of any municipality. The waiver shall be granted to the extent requested by the governing body. Prior to requesting the waiver provided for in this subsection, the governing body, by resolution, annually shall make a finding that financial statements and financial reports prepared in conformity with the requirements of subsection (a) are not relevant to the requirements of the cash-basis and budget laws of this state and are of no significant value to the governing body or members of the general public of the municipality. No governing body of a municipality shall request the waiver or adopt the resolution authorized under this subsection if the provisions of revenue bond ordinances or resolutions or other ordinances or resolutions of the municipality require financial statements and financial reports to be prepared in conformity with the requirements of subsection (a). The governing body of any municipality which is granted a waiver under this subsection shall cause financial statements and financial reports of the municipality to be prepared on the basis of cash receipts and disbursements as adjusted to show compliance with the cash-basis and budget laws of this state.

(2) The provisions of this subsection do not apply to community colleges.

(d) The director of accounts and reports shall waive the requirements of law relating to the preparation and maintenance of fixed asset records upon request therefor by the board of trustees of any community college. The waiver shall be granted to the extent and for the period of time requested by the board of trustees. Nothing contained in this subsection shall be construed so as to exempt any community college from compliance with the provisions of K.S.A. 71-211, and amendments thereto, which requires the use by all community colleges of a standardized and uniform chart of accounts.

History: L. 1978, ch. 334, § 5; L. 1979, ch. 279, § 1; L. 1981, ch. 327, § 1; L. 1982, ch. 348, § 1; L. 1994, ch. 274, § 7; July 1.

TECHNICAL AUDIT PROPOSAL TO THE CITY OF BASEHOR

LOWENTHAL, WEBB & ODERMANN, P.A.
Certified Public Accountants
900 Massachusetts, Suite 301
LAWRENCE, KANSAS 66044
785-749-5050

CONTACT PERSON: AUDREY M. ODERMANN, CPA

EMAIL ADDRESS: AUDREYO@LSWWCPA.COM

October 21, 2010

LOWENTHAL, WEBB & ODERMANN, P.A.

David A. Lowenthal, CPA
Patricia L. Webb, CPA
Audrey M. Odermann, CPA

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

900 Massachusetts, Suite 301
Lawrence, Kansas 66044-2868
Phone: (785) 749-5050
Fax: (785) 749-5061
Website: www.lswwcpa.com

Abram M. Chrislip, CPA
Caroline H. Eddinger, CPA
Grant A. Huddin, CPA
Brian W. Nyp, CPA

Members of American Institute
and Kansas Society of
Certified Public Accountants

October 21, 2010

City of Basehor, KS
2620 N. 155th St.
P.O. Box 406
Basehor, Kansas 66007

We are pleased to have the opportunity to submit this proposal to provide professional auditing services to the City of Basehor, Kansas, for the year ended December 31, 2010 and 2011, with options to renew for three additional years.

We understand the scope of work as follows:

We will express an opinion on the fair presentation of the City's financial statements in conformity with the Kansas prescribed basis of accounting. The audit is to be performed in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the Kansas Municipal Audit Guide.

Lowenthal, Webb & Odermann, P.A., is a full service firm of certified public accountants with an office in Lawrence, Kansas. We maintain a practice focus in the area of professional accounting and auditing services to local governments in Kansas and Missouri. We have extensive experience in providing quality audit services to many Kansas governments. Our retention history as a firm for municipal audits has been excellent. We invite you to contact any of the governments listed in this proposal.

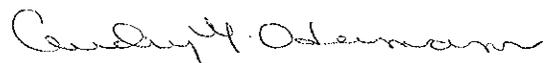
We have a team of full time auditors that are available to answer the City's daily operation questions. The individual team members that would be assigned to the City's audit work exclusively on the audits of local governments. Because of this government experience, our audit team has developed efficient and effective services that will minimize the interruption of the City staffs daily operations. As a firm, we are committed to being easily accessible to our clients at all times.

Audrey Odermann has been assigned to represent the firm in regard to this proposal. Mrs. Odermann is a partner with the firm and can be contacted at 785-749-5050 or 900 Massachusetts, Suite 301, Lawrence, KS, 66044. Mrs. Odermann has also been authorized to bind the firm.

We are also members of several professional organizations that allow us access to the most recent developments in professional standards and industry related issues. This access allows us to educate our staff in areas that may directly affect your audit. In addition, we are able to communicate relevant issues to our clients that may assist the City in complying with various state and national requirements.

We believe the attached proposal meets the requirements of the City's request for proposals and we look forward to discussing this proposal with the City's staff in the near future. This proposal is our firm and irrevocable offer for a period of sixty days after the date of the proposal. Once again thank you for the opportunity to present this proposal.

Cordially,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Audrey M. Odermann".

Audrey M. Odermann, CPA

Detailed Proposal

Independence

Lowenthal, Webb & Odermann, P.A. is independent of the City of Basehor as defined by GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards* and has no conflict of interest with the City of Basehor.

License to Practice in Kansas

Lowenthal, Webb & Odermann, P.A. and all assigned key professional staff, is properly licensed to practice in Kansas.

Firm Qualifications and Experience

Lowenthal, Webb & Odermann, P.A., is a local full service firm of twenty – one full time staff and three part time staff. We provide auditing, accounting, tax and consulting services to our clients. The governmental audit staff consists of nine full time staff and three part time staff members. The firm's office is in Lawrence, Kansas. The governmental audit staff used for the City of Basehor audit would include four full time professionals and one part time staff member. The four full time professional staff would include a partner, a manager, and two staff auditors. The firm would also provide an individual to perform the quality control review of the City's audited financial statements.

The firm's quality control policy includes extensive guidance in the areas of leadership responsibilities over the audit, relevant ethical requirements, personnel assignment including recruitment and hiring of staff, firm independence, acceptance and continuance of clients, professional development, engagement documentation, and engagement performance and monitoring. All of our audits are reviewed by both the partner in charge of the audit and an independent quality control reviewer. These reviews include a detailed inspection of every workpaper and the completed financial statements. As part of our quality control policy, we completed a quality control review performed by external certified public accountants in accordance with the requirements of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. This review resulted in an unqualified opinion with no letter of comments. Attached for your reference is a copy of our most recent external quality control review report, which included the review of several government audits.

Firm personnel are active members in several professional organizations. The assigned staff members listed are members of the following organizations:

1. American Institute of Certified Public Accountants
2. Kansas Society of Certified Public Accountants
3. Government Finance Officers Association
4. Government Audit Quality Center

Partner, Supervisory and Staff Qualifications and Experience

The following individuals have extensive government audit experience and have all met the GAO Continuing Education requirement for in-charge personnel and are available to staff the audit of the City of Basehor:

Audrey M. Odermann CPA, Partner In Charge

Mrs. Odermann is a shareholder in our office and has a practice focus in the area of local governments. Mrs. Odermann is also the chairman of the firm's government accounting and auditing committee. Mrs. Odermann is a member of the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) and is a special review committee member for the GFOA certificate of achievement program. Mrs. Odermann is also the firm's quality control partner and represents the firm as a participating member of the AICPA Governmental Audit Quality Center. Mrs. Odermann is also a board member of the Kansas Municipal Audit Guide Editorial Board. She assisted Shawnee Mission USD with early implementation of GASB 34 in 2001 and Blue Valley USD in 2002. She has worked for the firm for twelve years.

Brian Nyp, CPA, Manager

Mr. Nyp became a CPA in 2005 and has worked for the firm since 2003. He has seven years of public accounting experience in auditing, review and tax services. He obtained his degree from the University of Kansas. Mr. Nyp works as the audit manager on the Prairie Village, Shawnee Mission USD, Kansas City Kansas USD and Shawnee audits. Mr. Nyp is also a member of the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) and was selected to participate in the 2010 Kansas CPA Society 20 Under 40 Leadership Committee.

Abram Chrislip, CPA, Auditor

Mr. Chrislip became a CPA in 2003 and has worked for the firm since 2002. He has eight years of public accounting experience in auditing, review and tax services. He obtained both his undergraduate and graduate degrees from the University of Kansas. Mr. Chrislip works as the manager on both Blue Valley USD and Salina. Mr. Chrislip is also a member of the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA), the Kansas Society of Certified Public Accountants and the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants.

We intend to staff the audit, in subsequent years, with the same partner, manager and at least one staff member.

All of the staff listed above attend annual conferences focusing on governmental accounting and auditing updates. The most recent conference included the following topics: American Recovery and Reinvestment Act, GASB Update, Governmental Auditing Standards Update, Single Audit Update, Risk Assessment Standards and Fraud in Governmental Organizations. Audit staff are also required to attend monthly continuing education meetings. The monthly continuing education meetings focus on recent changes in auditing and accounting standards and how these changes have an effect on our local governmental clients.

Similar Engagements with Other Government Entities

Lowenthal, Webb & Odermann, P.A. performs the audit for the entities listed below. The year end for the City of Salina, Prairie Village and Shawnee is December 31. The year end for Shawnee Mission USD is June 30.

Client: Salina
Contact: Rod Franz, Director of Finance and Administration
Telephone Number: (785) 309-5735
Hours: 480
Scope: Audit of financial statements, including single audit report

Client: Shawnee Mission USD
Contact: Tim Rooney, Manager of Budget and Finance
Telephone Number: (913) 993-6421
Hours: 400
Scope: Audit of comprehensive annual financial report, including single audit report

Client: Shawnee
Contact: Bryan Kidney, Finance Director
Telephone Number: (913) 631-2500, Ext. 263
Hours: 390
Scope: Audit of comprehensive annual financial report

Client: Prairie Village
Contact: Karen E. Kindle, Finance Director
Telephone Number: (913) 381-6464
Hours: 330
Scope: Audit of comprehensive annual financial report

We have performed the audits of cities, counties and school districts in the State of Kansas. Our reputation for retention of clients is excellent. The following is a complete list of our Kansas governments currently served:

City of Baldwin - U	City of Troy - U
City of Bonner Springs - SA, U	City of Valley Center - U
City of Burlington - U	City of Wathena - U
City of Clay Center - SA, U	Brown County
City of De Soto - U	Jefferson County - SA
City of Edgerton - U	Consolidated Fire District #2
City of Elwood - U	Blue Valley USD 229 - SA, CAFR
City of Eudora - U	Burlington USD 244 - SA
City of Garnett - U	Clay Center USD 379 - SA
City of Horton - U	Emporia USD 253 - SA
City of Iola - SA, U	Gardner Edgerton USD 231 - SA
City of Lake Quivira	Geary County USD 475 - SA
City of Lawrence - SA, CAFR, U	Hiawatha USD 415 - SA
City of Louisburg - U	Kansas City Kansas Public Schools USD 500 - SA
City of Mission - CAFR	Lawrence USD 497 - SA
City of Mission Hills	Louisburg USD 416
City of Osawatomie - SA, U	Olathe USD 233 - SA, CAFR
City of Oskaloosa - U	Prairie View USD 362
City of Prairie Village - CAFR	Seaman USD 345 - SA
City of Sabetha - U	Shawnee Mission School District USD 512 - SA, CAFR
City of Salina - SA, U	South Brown County USD 430 - SA
City of Shawnee - CAFR	Tonganoxie USD 464
City of Spring Hill - U	Turner USD 202 - SA
City of Tonganoxie - U	Valley Falls USD 338

U - Audit Includes Public Utility
SA - Subject to Single Audit/A-133 Audit
CAFR - Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

A copy of a recently completed audit is enclosed.

Specific Audit Approach

Our firm's policies and procedures are designed to insure that we comply with all professional standards. As these standards relate to the audit of the City of Basehor, we would plan our audit to comply with generally accepted auditing standards and the Kansas Municipal Audit Guide.

The following is a summary of the level of staff and number of hours to be assigned to the engagement:

<u>Responsibility</u>	<u>Staff Assigned</u>	<u>Hours</u>
Planning, development of audit program, client conferences, general review, financial statement review and quality control review.	Partners	25
Planning, development of audit program, client conferences, internal control review, preparation of audit workpapers, review of workpapers and financial statement preparation.	Manager	25
Preparation of workpapers and general fieldwork.	Staff Auditor	<u>70</u>
Total Hours		<u>120</u>

In planning the audit of the City of Basehor we would first obtain an understanding of the City's operating environment. We would obtain this understanding by interviews with City staff, review of City policies and procedures, reading governing body meeting minutes and reviewing City ordinances that relate to the financial management of the City. In addition, we would request financial statements, budgets and final trial balances for the current and prior years. Audit staff would perform multiple analytical reviews and analyze the trends of the financial information over several years. This analysis would assist in identifying major areas of audit concern and begin to define our major audit objectives. Once a preliminary audit plan had been established we would meet with the City's staff to discuss any additional staff concerns and the timing for our evaluation of the City's internal control systems.

Our review of the City's internal control systems provides us with information to determine the extent to which we can rely on the internal controls of the City. Our review of the internal control systems would include documenting the flow of accounting transactions throughout the City. Our review would help to identify potential deficiencies in internal controls and also assist in determining strengths in the City's internal control systems.

Once we have reviewed the systems, we would develop a customized audit program. The audit program would include compliance testing as well as substantive testing. We would test compliance with control procedures documented during the evaluation of the City's control systems. Samples would be used as necessary to test controls using random audit sampling techniques.

The extent of the substantive testing will be determined by the results of the compliance tests performed over the City's internal control systems. The substantive tests would include third party confirmation of financial institution accounts, grant and tax revenue, debt expenditures, and other financial statement accounts that lend themselves to confirmation. A detailed analytical review would be performed to identify unusual trends which may indicate the need for further testing. Supporting evidence would be obtained and reviewed to assist in the testing of various areas of the audit.

At the conclusion of fieldwork, both the partner in charge of the audit and the quality control partner would review all detailed workpapers as well as the financial statements.

Name of Accounting Firm: Lowenthal, Webb & Odermann, P.A.

AUDITING SERVICES COST PROPOSAL

Proposal Submitted by: Lowenthal, Webb & Odermann, P.A.
Address: 900 Massachusetts, Suite 301 Lawrence, KS 66044
Contact Person: Audrey M. Odermann, CPA
Phone: 785-749-5050

	<u>Hours</u>	<u>Standard Hourly Rates</u>	<u>Total</u>
Partners	25	\$ 100	\$ 2,500
Manager	25	90	2,250
Staff	<u>70</u>	60	<u>4,200</u>
Total all-inclusive maximum price for the December 31, 2010 audit	<u>120</u>		<u>\$ 8,950</u>
Total all-inclusive maximum price for the December 31, 2011 audit			<u>\$ 9,085</u>

*The rates quoted above do apply to any additional services provided to the City of Basehor.

211 South 84th Street
100
ohn, NE 68510

Phone: 402-483-7781
Fax: 402-483-5198
1-800-747-0081

Email:
info@BMGCCPAs.com

www.BMGCPAs.com

-
- Tax Planning and Preparation
 - Retirement Planning
 - Auditing and Accounting
 - Business Consulting
 - Business Valuations
 - Computer Consulting
-

SYSTEM REVIEW REPORT

To the shareholders of
**Lowenthal Singleton Webb & Wilson
Professional Association**
and the Peer Review Committee of the Kansas Society of CPAs

We have reviewed the system of quality control for the accounting and auditing practice of **Lowenthal Singleton Webb & Wilson Professional Association** (the firm) in effect for the year ended June 30, 2009. Our peer review was conducted in accordance with the Standards for Performing and Reporting on Peer Reviews established by the Peer Review Board of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. The firm is responsible for designing a system of quality control and complying with it to provide the firm with reasonable assurance of performing and reporting in conformity with applicable professional standards in all material respects. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the design of the system of quality control and the firm's compliance therewith based on our review. The nature, objectives, scope, limitations of, and the procedures performed in a System Review are described in the standards at www.aicpa.org/prsummary.

As required by the standards, engagements selected for review included engagements performed under Government Auditing Standards.

In our opinion, the system of quality control for the accounting and auditing practice of **Lowenthal Singleton Webb & Wilson Professional Association** in effect for the year ended June 30, 2009, has been suitably designed and complied with to provide the firm with reasonable assurance of performing and reporting in conformity with applicable professional standards in all material respects. Firms can receive a rating of *pass*, *pass with deficiency(ies)* or *fail*. **Lowenthal Singleton Webb & Wilson Professional Association** has received a peer review rating of *pass*.

BMG Certified Public Accountants, LLP



Lincoln, Nebraska
July 22, 2009

City of Basehor

Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Agenda Item No. 7

Topic:

Solid Waste Collection Services Contract.

Action Requested:

Authorize the Mayor to enter into an agreement with Deffenbaugh Industries to provide Carted Solid Waste Collection with Curbside Recycling at a rate of \$11.45 per residence from 2011-2014 with the option to extend the contract for up to three additional years.

Narrative:

In October the City of Basehor issued a Request for Proposals (RFP) to several regional solid waste collection service providers as the City's existing contract with Deffenbaugh Industries was set to expire at the end of the year (December 31, 2010). On December 6, 2010 after reviewing the two received proposals Council directed staff to prepare a contract for consideration by Council to include:

- Carted Curbside Solid Waste Collection with Single Stream Recycling with a per residence cost of \$11.45.

The total residential bill for solid waste collection will be \$14.03 after adding the \$2.58 administrative fee. The \$2.58 administrative fee is used to fund costs associated with administering the solid waste collection contract. Fifty percent of the Assistant City Clerk/Utility Billing Clerk and 10% of the City Superintendent's wages and benefits are paid for with the administrative fee.

Presented by:

Mark Loughry, City Administrator
Corey Swisher, City Clerk

Administration Recommendation:

Approve Solid Waste Collection Services Contract with Deffenbaugh Industries.

Committee Recommendation:

Attachments:

- Proposed Solid Waste Collection and Curbside Recycling Contract.
- December 6, 2010 Solid Waste Collection Services Council Packet Item.



The City of Basehor

Date: December 14, 2010

To: Basehor City Council

From: Mark Loughry, City Administrator
Corey Swisher, City Clerk

Re: Solid Waste Collection Services Contract

Background:

In October the City of Basehor issued a Request for Proposals (RFP) to several regional solid waste collection service providers as the City's existing contract with Deffenbaugh Industries was set to expire at the end of the year (December 31, 2010). On December 6, 2010 after reviewing the two received proposals Council directed staff to prepare a contract for consideration by the Council to include:

- Carted Curbside Solid Waste Collection with Single Stream Recycling with a per residence cost of \$11.45.

The total residential bill for solid waste collection will be \$14.03 after adding the \$2.58 administrative fee. The \$2.58 administrative fee is used to fund costs associated with administering the solid waste collection contract. Fifty percent of the Assistant City Clerk/Utility Billing Clerk and 10% of the City Superintendent's wages and benefits are paid for with the administrative fee.

Council's decision to pursue single stream curbside recycling recognizes a 2008 study on "Curbside Recycling Attitudes in Basehor, Kansas" performed by Kansas City Community College. This study concluded that Basehor residents overwhelmingly support paying for curbside recycling. Approximately 1/3 of cities in Kansas currently provide curbside recycling programs.

Basehor's \$14.03 solid waste collection and curbside recycling fee will continue to represent the best value for similar services in the region.

Staff Recommendation:

Authorize the Mayor to enter into an agreement with Deffenbaugh Industries to provide Carted Solid Waste Collection with Curbside Recycling at a rate of \$11.45 per residence from 2011-2014 with the option to extend the contract for up to three additional years.

Attachments:

- Proposed Solid Waste Collection and Curbside Recycling Contract.
- December 6, 2010 Solid Waste Collection Services Council Packet Item.

2620 N. 155th Street
P.O. Box 406
Basehor, KS 66007-0406

913-724-1370
FAX 913-724-3388
www.cityofbasehor.org

CONTRACT FOR SOLID WASTE COLLECTION

THIS CONTRACT, made and entered into this ____ day of December 2010, is to be effective January 1, 2011, by and between the City of Basehor, Kansas ("City") and Deffenbaugh Disposal Service, Inc. ("Contractor").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the parties have previously entered into a Contract for Solid Waste Collection ("Contract") within the City; and

WHEREAS, the City is permitted pursuant to applicable law to enter into an exclusive contract with Contractor for collection of solid waste within the corporate boundaries of the City; and

WHEREAS, the City has provided for refuse collection and collection rates pursuant to its City Code, which Code may be, from time to time, amended without reference to this Contract; and

WHEREAS, the City and Contractor agree that the rates paid to Contractor as set forth herein, will not be changed until the expiration of this Contract, unless Contractor and the City agree otherwise.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises, covenants, and agreements herein contained, the adequacy and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto mutually promise, covenant, and agree as follows:

1. Term. The term of the agreement between the parties will be from January 1, 2011 until December 31, 2014.
2. Residential Rates. Contractor is to furnish all materials, equipment, supplies, solid waste containers, and appurtenances to perform all necessary labor and supervision, and to complete all work required, in order to pick up refuse once a week from each City residence. The Contractor shall provide each residence within the City at least one solid waste container, and an additional container for single stream curbside recycling.

Contractor shall promptly replace any such container that has exceeded its useful life as a result of damage or age. Such containers shall be of a uniform size, color, and design, as approved by the City Administrator; provided, however, that Contractor shall provide smaller sizes or alternative designs sufficient to meet the needs of elderly and temporarily and permanently disabled residents upon written request from any such resident and at no additional charge. Contractor will be paid Eleven Dollars and Forty-Five Cents (\$11.45) for each weekly residential pickup, which pickup shall include emptying of the solid waste container and the recycling container, and returning both to the curb. Senior citizens (age 65 or older and occupying the property as their principal residence) will be entitled to a 10% discount on residential trash

services upon application through the City Clerk's office, and, once approved, said discounts thereafter shall be deducted from payments made to Contractor hereunder. With respect to Multi-Family buildings or complexes with two or less units, Contractor will be paid the residential rate multiplied by the number of units. Unless otherwise provided for by the City, Multi-Family buildings or complexes with 3 or more units shall be considered commercial accounts and owners thereof may contract directly with Contractor for collection of refuse. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Agreement does apply to the residential units commonly known as The Villas at Prairie Gardens, and Contractor shall collect refuse therefrom in accordance with this Agreement and the residential rate set forth in Paragraph 2 hereinabove.

3. Excess Residential Refuse. During the week of December 26th through the 31st, of each year of this Contract, Contractor agrees to collect up to 10 extra bags of refuse from each residence as part of Contractor's regular refuse collection. Additionally, and at any time during this Contract, Contractor agrees to pick up, as part of Contractor's regular refuse collection, bags of refuse that are each accompanied by a tag purchased by residents through the City. All fees collected for the tags by the City shall be remitted to Contractor. For purposes of this Paragraph, Contractor shall only be required to pick up bags of refuse or recyclables that are sized 33 gallons or less, and the bags are clear plastic.

4. Commercial Rates. Units not meeting the description set forth in Paragraph 2 hereinabove shall be considered commercial accounts and may contract directly with Contractor for removal of refuse and recyclables.

5. Rates for City Facilities. Contractor will make weekly collections of refuse and recyclables from any facility owned and operated by the City, and at no charge to the City.

6. Modification of Rates: In the event the consumer price index (as indicated by the U.S. Department of Labor for the Kansas City Metropolitan Region) or the national average price of diesel fuel (as indicated by the U.S. Department of Energy) increases in excess of 10% from the consumer price index or the price of diesel fuel, respectively, on the effective date of this Contract, then Contractor can request that the City consider an increase in rates that is mutually agreeable to City and Contractor.

7. Duties of Contractor: During the term of this Contract, the Contractor shall collect, remove and dispose of all residential solid waste, garbage, or trash in the City of Basehor, Kansas, and shall furnish all labor, vehicles, tools, equipment and any other necessary facilities thereof in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, and all applicable federal, state, and local laws.

8. Insurance. Contractor shall provide, for each vehicle used in the work covered by this Agreement, liability insurance in companies and form satisfactory to the City in a sum of not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) for any one person and the sum of One Million Dollars (\$ 1,000,000.00) for any two or more persons who may be injured in any one accident, and the sum of Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000.00) for any property damage at any time by reason of carelessness or legally recognizable negligence of the driver/operator of each such vehicle used in the work covered by this Agreement. Such insurance shall be maintained in

force during the term of this Contract. Said insurance shall specifically name the City of Basehor, Kansas, as an insured party under said policies, and said insurance shall be carried by a firm or corporation which has been duly licensed or permitted to carry on such business in the State of Kansas. A verified copy of such insurance policies shall be filed with the City, together with the certificate of the insurer that the policy or policies are in full force and effect and that same will not be altered, amended or terminated without thirty (30) days prior written notice having been given to the City. Contractor shall furnish City with adequate evidence that Contractor has obtained and is maintaining in force Workers' Compensation Insurance as prescribed by the laws of the State of Kansas.

9. Liquidated Damages. Contractor shall pay the sum of One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) as liquidated damages to the City for each and every day that the Contractor shall fail or refuse to perform its duties and obligations or to comply with the provisions of the Contract documents. The Contractor shall further pay as liquidated damages the sum of Nine Dollars (\$9.00) for each dwelling unit pickup point which, after investigation by the City, has been determined by the City to have been missed on any collection day; provided, however, that Contractor shall not be penalized in said amount of Nine Dollars (\$9.00) for a missed collection point if a pickup at any such pickup point is made within 24 hours of the appointed pickup date, and provided further that the Contractor shall not be so penalized, as hereinabove provided, if such failure shall be caused by fire, riots, civil commotion or acts of God.

10. Holiday Pickup. If a holiday occurs or falls on weekdays on which the employees of the Contractor are not working, then the collection ordinarily made on that day by said Contractor shall be made by said Contractor on the next succeeding day; it being the intent of this Agreement that the occurrence of said holiday shall not excuse the said Contractor from making one (1) collection per week from each dwelling unit.

11. Large Item Pickup. Contractor agrees to provide, at no extra charge, a pickup service for items too large to be placed in the Contractor issued container. Large items shall include household appliances, beds, chairs, mattresses, springs, hot water tanks, washers, dryers, tubs etc., and must be placed at the curb for pickup. Large item pickup is limited to one weekly large item per dwelling unit.

Refrigerators, air conditioners or any other appliance that may contain chlorofluorocarbon (CFC) and Hydrochlorofluorocarbon (HCFC) that are to be disposed of shall be collected separately and any additional fee due to special handling and any requirements of the "Federal Clean Air Act", shall be paid by the customer. Contractor shall bill the individual customer directly when disposing of CFC and HCFC products.

Contractor shall not be required to pick up and dispose of rocks and dirt, or large accumulations of construction waste (such as: plaster boards, shingles, lumber, concrete blocks, etc.) or hot coals or ashes.

12. Acceptable Recyclables. Acceptable recyclables are: Newspapers, Magazines, Office Paper, Cereal Boxes, Soft Drink Cartons, 1-7 Plastics, Aluminum Cans, Food Cans, Brochures, and Catalogs. Unacceptable recyclables are: Glass, Food Waste, Medical and

Household Hazardous Waste, Trash, Plastic Bags and Styrofoam, Shredded Paper, and Frozen Food Containers.

13. Indemnification by Contractor. Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the City from any liability, claim, damage or cause of action which may be sustained or asserted against the City as the result, directly or indirectly or in any manner, of the performance or failure of performance on the part of the Contractor.

14. Compliance with Statutes and Regulations. Contractor shall comply with all applicable state and federal statutes and regulations in regard to labor standards and specifically:

- a. The Contractor shall observe the provisions of the Kansas act against discrimination and shall not discriminate against any person in the performance of work under the present Contract because of race, religion, color, sex, physical handicap, unrelated to such person's ability to engage in the particular work, national origin or ancestry;
- b. In all solicitation or advertisements for employees, the Contractor shall include the phrase "equal opportunity employer" or a similar phrase approved by the State Civil Rights Commission ("Commission");
- c. If the Contractor fails to comply with the manner in which the Contractor reports to the Commission in accordance with the provisions of K.S.A. 44-1031 et seq., the Contractor shall be deemed to have breached the present Contract and it may be canceled, terminated or suspended, in whole or in part, by the City;
- d. If the Contractor is found guilty of a violation of the Kansas act against discrimination under a decision or order of the Commission which has become final, the Contractor shall be deemed to have breached the present Contract and City may cancel, terminate, or suspend it, in whole or in part.

15. Inability of Contractor to Perform. In the event that Contractor shall fail or refuse to perform his duties and obligations, or shall become insolvent or shall become the subject of a proceeding in bankruptcy, or shall become the subject of any proceeding for the appointment of a receiver, or in the event of assignment by Contractor for the benefit of its creditors, or the taking of its trucks, equipment, vehicles and other facilities used in connection with the performance of the work under any execution against Contractor, in such events, City may at its option upon five (5) days written notice declare the Contractor to be in breach of this agreement and City may terminate the agreement and declare same canceled and terminated and shall, in addition, be entitled to recover damages and take such other actions and seek such other remedies as may be permitted by law.

16. Assignment. The Contract shall not be assignable or transferable by Contractor, nor shall any services be performed by a subcontractor for Contractor without the consent, in writing, of the City.

17. Payments to Contractor. In consideration of the full and complete performance of this Contract by Contractor and all of the work and services to be performed hereunder, in conformity with the terms and conditions of this agreement, City shall pay to Contractor all sums due to him in accordance with the rates set forth hereinabove, payment to be made on the first day of each month. Service shall be extended to all new or additional units immediately upon request for service. The Contractor shall provide this extension of service for the same unit price as specified in this contract, which may also be reduced when it is determined by the City that such units are no longer generating solid waste.

18. Termination Due to Lack of Funding Appropriation. If, in the judgment of the City Administrator and/or Governing Body, sufficient funds are not appropriated to continue the function performed in this Contract and for the payment of the charges hereunder, City may terminate this Contract at the end of its current fiscal year. City agrees to give written notice of termination to Contractor at least 30 days prior to the end of its current fiscal year. Contractor shall have the right, at the end of such fiscal year, to take possession of any of Contractor's equipment, leased or otherwise, provided to the City under the Contract. City will pay to the Contractor all regular contractual payments incurred through the end of such fiscal year, plus contractual charges incidental to the return of any such equipment. The termination of the Contract pursuant to this paragraph shall not cause any penalty to be charged to the City or the Contractor.

19. Disposal. All solid waste collected by the Contractor shall be disposed of at a processing facility or disposal area approved by the City and complying with all requirements of the Kansas Department of Health.

20. Collection Routes. The Contractor shall maintain a schedule of collection routes and days of collection for each route with the City Clerk. The City may designate certain streets or roads, or portions thereof, as not being appropriate for use by Contractor's vehicles, and no vehicle used by Contractor shall exceed 25 cubic yard capacity. No change shall be made in the schedule of collection routes and days of collection for each route filed with the City Clerk without prior written consent of the City.

21. Community Service. During the period of this Agreement, Contractor shall pickup and dispose of, without additional charge, the solid waste from the city hall, any city park or other city facility, provided that items to be disposed of are placed at a location designated by the City, for a period of one week, one time per year, for the purpose of an annual city-wide clean-up.

22. Entire Agreement. This Contract comprises all agreements between the parties, and shall not be amended unless in writing and agreed to by the parties.

23. Governing Law. This Agreement is entered into in the state of Kansas and shall be subject to the laws of that state in all matters of interpretation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement the day and year first above written.

DRAFT

CITY OF BASEHOR, KANSAS

BY: _____
Terry Hill, Mayor

ATTEST:

Corey Swisher, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Patrick G. Reavey, City Attorney

DEFFENBAUGH DISPOSAL SERVICE, INC.

BY: _____
[insert Deffenbaugh Rep.]

STATE OF KANSAS)
) ss.
COUNTY OF JOHNSON)

BE IT REMEMBERED, that on this _____ day of _____, 2010, before me, the undersigned Notary Public in and for the County and State aforesaid, appeared _____ of Deffenbaugh Disposal Service, Inc., to me personally known, who being duly sworn did state that he has the authority to execute the foregoing document and that he acknowledged he fully understands the content and meaning of the within instrument and acknowledged that said instrument is his free act and deed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal, the day and year last above written.

Notary Public

My Appointment Expires: _____



The City of Basehor

Date: November 30, 2010
To: Basehor City Council
From: Mark Loughry, City Administrator
Corey Swisher, City Clerk
Re: Solid Waste Collection Services Contract

Background:

In October the City of Basehor issued a Request for Proposals (RFP) to several regional solid waste collection service providers as the City's existing contract with Deffenbaugh Industries is set to expire at the end of the year (December 31, 2010). Both locally owned and multi-national haulers were included in the RFP distribution. The City requested haulers provide two price and service quotes:

1. Carted Curbside Solid Waste Collection with Single Stream Recycling.
2. Carted Curbside Solid Waste Collection without Recycling.

The City received two responses:

Deffenbaugh Industries
2601 Midwest Drive
Kansas City, Kansas 66111

Honey Creek Disposal Service, Inc.
P.O. Box 1
Tonganoxie, KS 66806

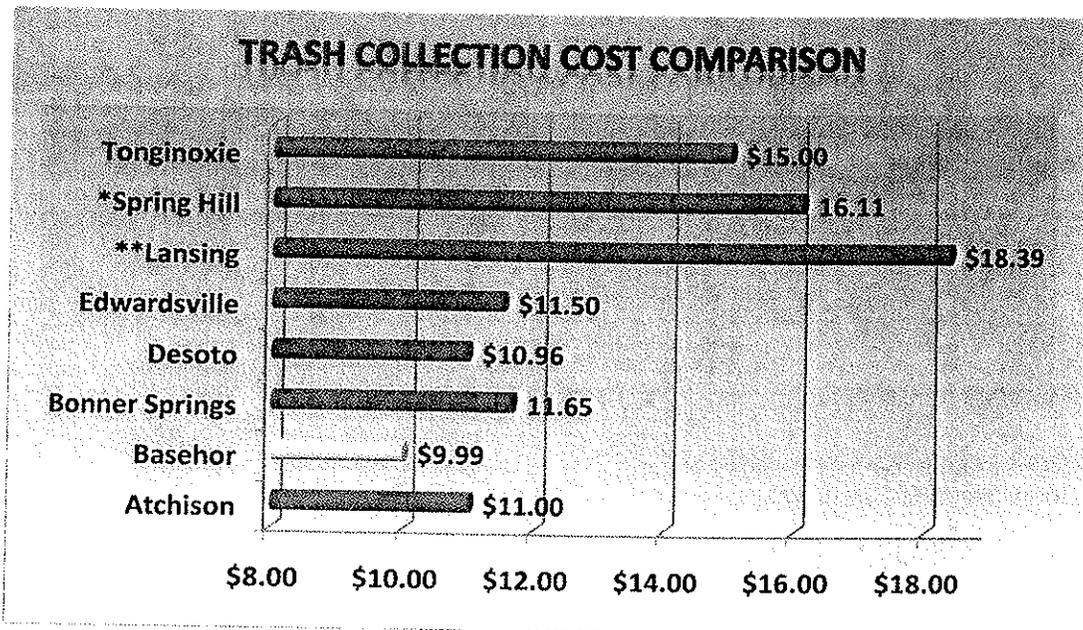
Service proposals:

Cart with Recycling - \$11.45
Status Quo - \$9.45

Cart with Recycling - \$15.90
Cart without Recycling - \$11.50
Status Quo - \$13.49

Current Situation:

- Under the existing contract the City pays \$7.41 per residence for collection. The City charges residents \$9.99 per residence for collection. The \$2.58 administrative fee is used to fund costs associated with administering the solid waste collection contract. Fifty percent of the Assistant City Clerk/Utility Billing Clerk and 10% of the City Superintendent's wages and benefits are paid for with the administrative fee.
- The City currently provides the least expensive trash service in the area (*see chart below*).



*Spring Hill – Includes Recycling
 **Lansing – Includes \$4.60 Charge for Recycling

Proposed Service:

- a. The use of standardized containers for automated collection has many advantages and is proven to result in a number of clear environmental benefits. Rolling carts are more resistant to animals, thus reducing unsightly blowing litter and strewn garbage, and they replace unsightly setouts with a single uniform container over an entire community. The carts are designed with closed lids which help to reduce odors and keep water out, reducing leakage from trucks and water weight at landfills. Automates yard trash collection programs also eliminate the need for residents to use plastic bags which end up in the landfill while providing residents with a convenient wheeled cart to collect debris while landscaping.

Automated solid waste collection is considered a higher level of service (versus manual collection) for residents. For most residents, wheeled carts are easier to move and set out than cans and bags that must be lifted. The wheeled containers are extremely durable, often lasting ten years or more, and are convenient to use as residents no longer need to buy replacement garbage cans or plastic yard trimmings bags.

- Convenient and easy methods for residents to dispose of trash.
- Wheeled containers are easier, more maneuverable, and safer for residents because there is no carrying or lifting of heavy trash cans.
- The capacity of the recommended 95 gallon cart is equal to three or four regular trash cans.
- The containers keep rodents and pets out of trash given the tight lids.
- Helps to eliminate “over service,” as carts have finite capacity as compared to manual bag programs.
- Containers are provided by and maintained by the hauler.
- Cleaner, healthier neighborhoods with no litter on streets after pickup.

- b. The popularity of single stream (also known as “fully commingled” or “single-sort”) recycling is changing the nature of recycling in North America. Single stream refers to a system in which all paper fibers and containers are mixed together, instead of being sorted into separate commodities (newspaper, cardboard, plastic, glass, etc.) by the resident and handled separately throughout the collection process. In single-

stream, both the collection and processing system is designed to handle this fully commingled mixture of recyclables.

- Reduced sorting effort by residents means more recyclables are placed at the curb and more residents may participate in recycling;
- Since participation requires less work by residents, volume per household increases.
- Using single stream provides the opportunity to update the collection and processing system and to add new materials to the list of recyclables accepted; and
- More paper grades may be collected, including junk mail, telephone books and mixed residential paper.

A 2008 study on “Curbside Recycling Attitudes in Basehor, Kansas” performed by Kansas City Community College concluded that Basehor residents overwhelmingly support paying for curbside recycling (see attachment). Approximately 1/3 of cities in Kansas provide curbside recycling programs (www.kansasrecycles.org).

Considerations:

- What services are needed by residents and community;
- What services are desired by the community;
- What services are currently available, and at what cost;
- What are surrounding communities doing?

Council Preference:

1. Status Quo - \$12.03 per residence (\$9.45 bid + \$2.58 admin. fee).
- ② Carted Solid Waste Collection with Recycling - \$14.03 per residence. (\$11.45 bid + \$2.58 admin. Fee).

Attachments:

- City of Basehor Solid Waste RFP.
- Deffenbaugh Industries Response.
- Honey Creek Disposal Service, Inc. Response.
- Responsible Solid Waste Management Information Pamphlet.
- Curbside Recycling Attitudes in Basehor, Kansas Presentation.
- Ordinance No. 553.

2620 N. 155th Street
P.O. Box 406
Basehor, KS 66007-0406

913-724-1370
FAX 913-724-3388
www.cityofbasehor.org

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL FOR ("RFP") NON-DISPOSABLE CONTAINER (CARTED) RESIDENTIAL SOLID WASTE AND SINGLE STREAM RECYCLABLES COLLECTION AND TRANSPORTATION SERVICES IN THE CITY OF BASEHOR, KANSAS

Proposals Due: 2:00 p.m., November 1, 2010

INTRODUCTION

Statement of intent

The City of Basehor ("City"), Kansas requests proposals for exclusive carted residential municipal solid waste ("MSW") and single stream recyclables collection and transportation. The term of the agreement will be three (3) years, beginning January 1, 2011, with a City option to extend for up to three (3) additional years.

The City currently provides MSW collection and disposal for 1496 customers. It is the City's responsibility to provide customer billing.

Goals

1. Standardized, equitable and affordable customer service and rates.
2. Enhance and expand services (the addition of single stream recycling).
3. Contractor Accountability.

Program Requirements

1. Successful bidder must be able to provide uniformly carted MSW collection to all residential dwelling units within the City of Basehor once per week on the same day of each week.
2. Respondents must provide new automated wheeled carts for both MSW and single stream recycling. All carts will be delivered with educational materials outlining the MSW and recycling program in regard to what is acceptable and unacceptable.
3. The scheduled collection day shall be limited to Monday through Friday and preferably Wednesday.
4. Collection times shall be limited to 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. Should the contractor deem it advisable to revise this schedule, contractor will first seek the consent of the City.

5. In the event of a scheduled City holiday, adjustments shall be made to provide for collection on the next succeeding day provided that no collections will be made on Saturday or Sunday. The occurrence of holidays shall not excuse the contractor from making one collection per week for each residential dwelling unit. Holidays recognized by the City of Basehor:

- New Years Day
- Martin Luther King Day
- Memorial Day
- Independence Day
- Labor Day
- Thanksgiving Day
- Christmas Day

6. The successful bidder shall furnish neatly dressed, courteous, and competent employees who will engage in the performance of the work involved in a reasonable and appropriate manner.
7. All collection vehicles and equipment shall be maintained in a safe, clean, and sanitary condition, and shall be so constructed, maintained and operated as to prevent spillage of solid waste. The successful bidder's vehicles and other equipment shall be clearly identified with name of company and phone number. This identification shall be affixed to each vehicle and piece of equipment.
8. Successful bidder will provide complimentary support/provide service to all City events at the discretion of the City Administrator, City Superintendent, City Clerk or authorized designee.
9. During the period of this agreement, the contractor shall pick up and dispose of, without additional charge, the solid waste and recycling from Basehor City Hall, City Park or other designated City Facilities.
10. Successful bidder must develop and propose a carted single stream recycling program and work with the City Administrator, City Superintendent, City Clerk or an authorized designee to develop a schedule acceptable to the City to provide service.
11. Develop and provide detailed tracking and waste diversion reports:
- a. Contractor shall report on all quantities collected, processed, and marketed, by ton, material type and collection day, on a monthly and on an annual basis. Monthly and annual reports shall follow a format as mutually agreed upon by the City and contractor.
12. Contractor shall maintain an office and appropriate office hours where communication from the City of Basehor can be received. Such offices shall be equipped with internet capabilities with a valid e-mail address, telephone, and responsible persons in charge during collection hours on those days the contractor is providing MSW collection and recycling services in the City of Basehor. Respondents should outline how missed pick-ups and customer complaints are resolved.
13. In the event of any annexations to the City, collection routes shall be altered so as to provide service to the entire city.

Queries and Primary Contact Person

Primary point of contact for the City:

Name: Corey Swisher, City Clerk
Address: 2620 N. 155th St.
P.O. Box 406
Basehor, KS 66007
Email: cswisher@cityofbasehor.org
Phone: 913.724.1370

- Respondents shall not contact City elected officials or employees other than the City Administrator, City Superintendent, City Clerk with questions or suggestions regarding this RFP. Any unauthorized contact may be cause for disqualification of the respondent or rejection of a proposal.

Baseline Proposal

At a minimum, a baseline response must be submitted which includes a firm fixed price proposal to supply the services in accordance with the request herein. Bidders should include the following:

1. A base financial proposal for MSW collection and single stream curbside recycling.
2. A base financial proposal for MSW collection without curbside recycling.

Proposal Schedule

November 1, 2010 – Deadline for Submission
November 15, 2010 – Selection of Hauler

Deadline for Proposals

All sealed bids must be received by the City of Basehor, Kansas, City Clerk at 2620 N. 155th St., PO Box 406, Basehor, KS, 66007 not later than 2:00 p.m., November 1, 2010.

Proposals and all conditions therein shall remain effective for at least thirty (30) days from proposals submission date. A complete response to the RFP should contain three (3) original copies.

Proposal Correction or Withdrawal of Proposal Prior to Opening

Any proposal may be withdrawn or modified by written request of the bidder provided such request is received by the City of Basehor by the deadline and at the address given. Modifications received after the due date and time will not be allowed.

The City of Basehor or its representatives reserve the right at any time to request clarification from any or all individuals or entities submitting a proposal.

Evaluation Criteria

The City of Basehor, as its sole option, will select the proposal which best fulfills the requirements and provides the lowest and best value to the City of Basehor. The proposals will be evaluated based on the following criteria (criteria are not in order of ranking or weighting):

- Quality
- Completeness of Response
- Experience/Qualification
- Creativity/Innovativeness
- Safety/Liability
- Cost
- Collection Logistics
- Ability to Support City Events
- Recycling Program

The City of Basehor may request additional information by suppliers to clarify elements of their bid proposals. The City will notify companies after all bid proposals are received on whether a presentation is required.

The City of Basehor reserves the right to make independent investigations as to the qualifications of the bidder. Such investigations may include contacting existing customers or site visits to existing operations.

Proposal Deposition

All materials submitted in response to this RFP will become the property of the City of Basehor and will become public record after the proposals are opened and read. The City will not be responsible or liable in any way for any losses that the bidder may suffer from the disclosure of information of materials to third parties.

Acceptance or Rejection of Proposals

The City of Basehor reserves the following rights and options:

- To reject any and all proposals that fail to meet the literal and exact requirements of the specifications provided in the RFP document.
- To waive irregularities in any proposals as the City may elect to waive.
- To reject all proposals without cause.
- To issue a subsequent request for new proposals.
- To discontinue its negotiations after commencing negotiations with a finalist, if progress is unsatisfactory, and commence discussion with another bidder.

Bidder's Self Reliance

Bidders are expected to be knowledgeable about the structures to be served, to understand the City's geography, terrain, streets, alleys, and location for containers used for refuse and recycling collection. Bidders are expected to determine the appropriate equipment to provide the required services.

Bidder's Responsibility for Costs

The City of Basehor will not reimburse any Bidder for any costs associated with the preparation and submission of its proposal, in making an oral presentation, or in contract negotiations. Bidders are responsible for all costs associated with preparing and submitting the RFP.

Supplier Capabilities

It is understood that the primary supplier responding to this request for proposal may not have the capability to undertake all of the tasks outlined. The successful candidate may develop agreement with subcontractors in order to provide and manage all of the scope of services requested by the City. The contractor has full responsibility for coordination of the subcontractor's work, control of the quality, compliance with all federal, state, and local regulations and ordinances, and fulfillment of schedules. A list of subcontractors must be provided to the City of Basehor and updated regularly. The City of Basehor reserves the right to reject any subcontractor who does not meet program requirements.

References

List three of your current customers. Include at least one municipality that you provide services for that has requirements comparable to the City of Basehor's. For each customer named, indicate: a) number of years as a customer; contact names and numbers; c) general type of business.

Insurance Requirements/Bonding

- a) Body Injury Liability - \$1,000,000 for injuries or death arising out of any one occurrence.
- b) Property Damage Liability - \$1,000,000 for any one occurrence, and in the unencumbered aggregate amount of at least \$1,000,000.
- c) Surety Bond - \$50,000.

Term of Contract

Prepare bid proposal for the requested service period of three (3) years. The term of the agreement will be three (3) years, beginning January 1, 2011, with a City option to extend for up to three (3) additional years. The City shall give the contractor written notice of its intention to extend the contract a minimum of ninety (90) days before the expiration of the contract.



BID FOR CITY WIDE TRASH AND RECYCLING SERVICE

Deffenbaugh Industries, Inc, would like to give the following proposal for your Trash Service/ Recycling Bid, based on 1,496 homes in the City of Basehor, Ks.

We will provide 95 gallon polycarts for residential solid waste removal. This service would be priced at \$11.45 per home, including a 65 gallon polycarts for single stream curbside recycling and collected one time a week, on the same day of each week, unless holiday or weather.

Recycling items that are acceptable are as follows:
Newspapers, Magazines, Office Paper, Cereal Boxes and Soft Drink Cartons, 1-7 Plastics, Aluminum Cans, Food Cans, Brochures and Catalogs.

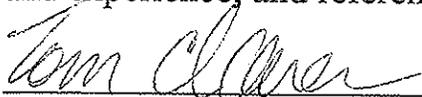
Recycling items that are not acceptable are:
Glass, Food Waste, Medical and Household Hazardous Waste, Trash, Plastic Bags & Styrofoam, Shredded Paper, Frozen Food Containers.

Pickup of solid waste and recycling from designated City Facilities will be at no charge.

If the City of Basehor chooses solid waste removal only, with no single stream recycling option, the price per home would be priced at \$9.45 per home/resident.

No subcontractors will be used in the fulfillment of this contract.

Attached are Deffenbaugh Industries, Inc. samples of education materials, explanation of how misses and customer complaints are handled, our history and experience, and references requested in the request for proposal.


Tom Cleaver, Major Acct Manager
(913) 238-7460

P.O. Box 3220
Shawnee, Kansas 66203

(913) 631-3300
800-631-3301


Date submitted

2601 Midwest Drive
Kansas City, Kansas 66111



November 1, 2010

*Addendum regarding "Information Packet" for Residents
as described on page 1 of RFP*

Deffenbaugh Industries, Inc. has attached three postcard mailers we have recently used in coordination with another city that we provide residential trash and recycling services, as samples of the options available for your mailers.

Another option available is our bi-annually printed newsletter that gives residents updates on topics that may be of interest such as the latest news on trash, recycling, environmental stewardship, and other helpful information and education for the community.

P.O. Box 3220
Shawnee, Kansas 66203

(913) 631-3300
800-631-3301

2601 Midwest Drive
Kansas City, Kansas 66111

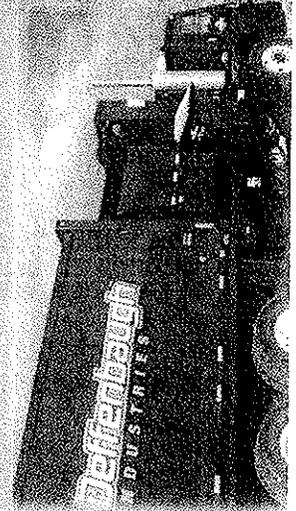
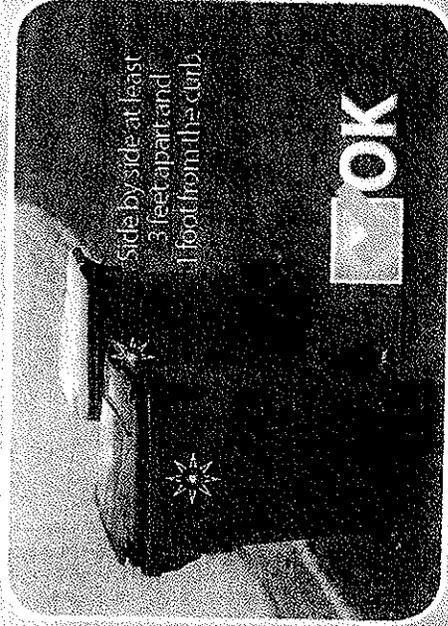
Sample of Postcard Mailer for Basehor residents



THANK YOU

FOR USING YOUR NEW CARTS!

Thank you for your patience and support through this transition. We understand that it takes time to adjust to changes in services that impact your household as together we work to ensure a greener future for our community. Please review the images on the right for optimal placement of your trash and recycling carts at the curb.



Sample of Postcard Mailer for Basehor Residents



2801 Midwest Drive
Kansas City, KS 66111

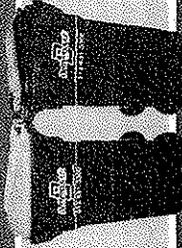
Return Service Requested

Dear Prairie Village Resident:

Trash, recycling, and yard waste programs change begin on Monday, May 3, 2010. In preparation for these changes, in April you will receive new trash and recycling carts from Deffenbaugh Industries. While you can start using the carts at any time, the official start date of the new program is Monday, May 3, 2010.

You can see the new carts on display at City Hall. If you are interested in a smaller (35 gallon) trash or recycling cart instead of the 65 gallon trash and recycling cart you will automatically receive in April, please visit www.Deffenbaugh.com and complete the short form located on the Deffenbaugh Industries homepage in the Prairie Village section of www.pvkansas.com. Please complete this form before Friday, April 2, 2010.

More information about the changes to your trash, recycling, and yard waste program will be available in an upcoming edition of *The Voice* newsletter.

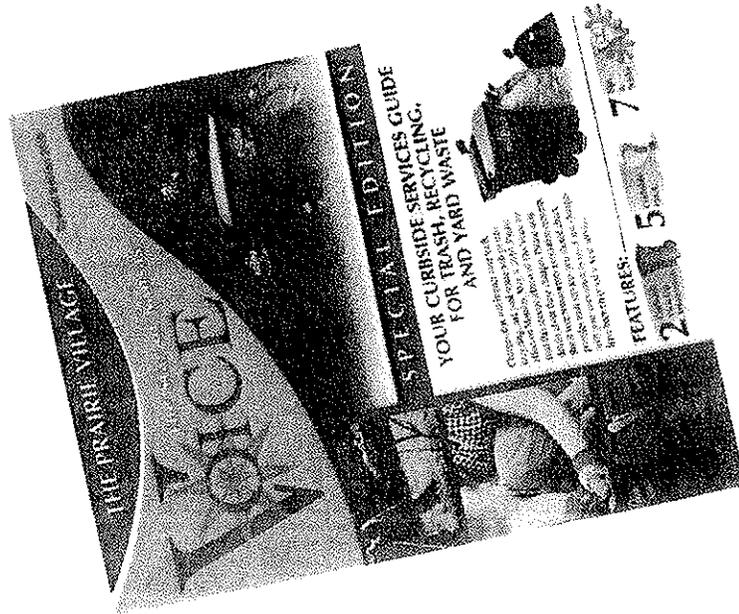


Pictured on the left are the new carts you will receive in April. The cart with the yellow lid is for your recycling.

For the most up-to-date information on your trash and recycling service, please visit www.deffenbaughinc.com or become a fan of Deffenbaugh Industries on Facebook!

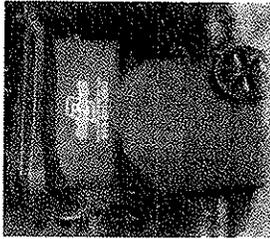
Please recycle this postcard.

Sample Newsletter and Postcard



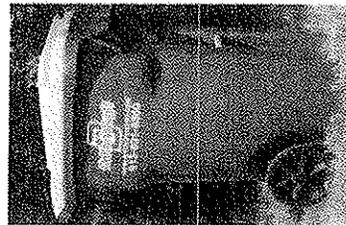
CURBSIDE PICK-UP INFORMATION

Information about Trash Collection



- Your new trash can will be delivered in April of 2018. Please place instructions with your new trash can to be attached to the can by 7 a.m. on your collection day and place in your garage or behind the door leading into your home.
- Trash will be limited to what fits on the truck can. Please place all trash in bags inside the can. Place all bags in the curb area and separate a curbside waste pickup with curbside recycling. Each bag must be a minimum of 33 inches wide and 48 inches high. Bags must be a minimum of 16 inches wide and 33 inches high. Double bagged items are not accepted. Please use curbside recycling for all items.
- Double bagged items are not accepted. Please use curbside recycling for all items.
- Waste: Prairie Village, 4410 Southwest Prairie Village, KS, 66209-2730
- Recycling: Prairie Village, 4410 Southwest Prairie Village, KS, 66209-2730
- Debris: Prairie Village, 2601 Midwest Drive, Kansas City, KS, 64116-1518
- Please make sure the address on your trash can and recycling bin are the same.
- Please place your trash can on the curb on your collection day.
- Please leave the lid of your trash can open on the day of collection.

Information about Recycling Collection



- Your new recycling can will be delivered in April of 2018. Please place instructions with your new recycling bin to be attached to the bin by 7 a.m. on your collection day and place in your garage or behind the door leading into your home.
- Recycling should be placed inside the bin. It should not be bagged.
- Please make sure the address on your recycling bin and your trash bin are the same.
- Please place your recycling bin within one foot of the curb.
- Please place your recycling bin on the curb on your collection day.
- Recycling and curbside trash collection. You may place your curbside recycling in your curbside trash bin, or into other containers labeled with the word "recycling" or the universal recycling symbol.
- The door to the recycling bin should be closed. Please use the top of your recycling bin for all items.
- Please curbside recycling items for a complete list of recyclable materials.
- Please curbside recycling items for a complete list of recyclable materials.
- While glass is not accepted in the curbside recycling program, your glass is accepted in the Prairie Village Recycling Center. Please place your glass in the Recycling Center and in the Prairie Village Recycling Center.
- Recycling Center: 2601 Midwest Drive, Kansas City, KS, 64116-1518
- Recycling Center: 2601 Midwest Drive, Kansas City, KS, 64116-1518
- Recycling Center: 2601 Midwest Drive, Kansas City, KS, 64116-1518

INSIDE

Curbside Pick-up Information
Recycling Center

Curbside Pick-up

SECTION 1: ABOUT DEFFENBAUGH

QUALITY SERVICE STANDARDS

The quality of the service we offer as a company directly impacts the experience of every customer we have – large or small, from every division. While we all recognize the importance of every interaction that we have with our customers, we also know that we can improve on the quality of service we offer. Employees in the Quality Department have worked with managers and employees in all areas of our organization to establish the measurable quality service standards documented below which help improve our overall quality of service and take our Company performance to the next level.

	Commercial	Rolloff	Johnny On The Spot	Residential	Customer Satisfaction Group
Missed Pick-up: *Customer calls by noon; the miss is serviced the same day *Customer calls after noon; the miss is serviced the next morning Commercial Note: the exception would be for accounts that have daily service; in this case the account would be serviced the same day	★	★	★	★	
Extra Pick-up: *Customer calls by noon; the extra is serviced the same day *Customer calls after noon; the extra is serviced the next morning	★				
Container Deliveries: *Customers will be delivered within 48 hours	★				
Swap Outs: *Sales and Customer Satisfaction Group will ask for a lead time of two weeks.	★				
Hauls: *Within 24 hours of receipt of the order, or within the customer's requested timeframe		★	★		
New Deliveries: *Within 24 hours		★	★		
Compactor Repair: *Same day/within 24 hours		★			
Cart Delivery: *Within one week or on next scheduled service day				★	
Call Responsiveness: *Answering 85% of the calls in 30 seconds or less *Responding to all email inquiries within 24 hours or less					★



DEFFENBAUGH INDUSTRIES, INC.

**An Overview of
Deffenbaugh Industries, Inc.
And Affiliates**

Company Overview

Deffenbaugh Industries, Inc. is a privately-held family of companies engaged in the collection, transportation, and disposal of residential, municipal, commercial and industrial solid waste. The company is also involved in recycling, and surface mining of limestone aggregates. Deffenbaugh Industries, Inc. is headquartered in Shawnee, Kansas, a suburb in the Kansas City metropolitan area, and has 14 operating locations in Kansas, Missouri, Nebraska, and Iowa.

Operating Data as of Aug, 2009 (numbers are approximate):

Employees	1,262
Fleet Vehicles	340
Commercial & Industrial Accounts	22,500
Large Municipal Contracts	16
Households Served: Solid Waste Collection	750,000
Households Served: Recycling	400,000
Steel Containers (dumpsters & roll-off boxes)	40,000
Steel Containers Fabricated Annually	1,400
Tons of Refuse Managed Annually (company wide)	1.75 million
Tons of Aggregates Marketed Annually	1.5 million
Tons of Recyclable Materials Managed Annually	90,000

Deffenbaugh Business Units

In response to business opportunities and changes in environmental regulations, Deffenbaugh has guided the impressive expansion and diversification of Deffenbaugh Industries, Inc. and its affiliated companies. Over 1,800 people are employed in the company's operations in Kansas, Missouri, Nebraska and Oklahoma. Today, Deffenbaugh Industries and its affiliated companies comprise the Midwest's premier organization in the waste services sector. The Deffenbaugh family of companies combines a solid record of good service with a history of sound business practices.

Refuse Hauling

The largest division of Deffenbaugh Industries, Inc. has become the Kansas City area's acknowledged leader in refuse collection and disposal. Through agreements with numerous municipalities, individual homeowners, and more than 250 homes associations, Deffenbaugh provides weekly service to approximately 350,000 residential customers across metropolitan Kansas City, which combine to generate approximately 400,000 tons of household trash annually. Deffenbaugh trucks can be found in more than 17 Kansas and Missouri counties surrounding Kansas City. In March 1995, Deffenbaugh was awarded a contract to collect all of the residential solid waste in Omaha, Nebraska. Deffenbaugh began collecting refuse from approximately 110,000 Omaha households in January 1996 under the terms of the municipal contract, which runs for seven years and includes a three-year option for extension. Thanks largely to the company's proven record of reliable and quality service, Deffenbaugh continues to expand in Omaha, Nebraska and neighboring Council Bluffs, Iowa through the addition of suburban and commercial customers. Deffenbaugh also has significant operations in the St. Joseph, Missouri market area, including a base of truck operations and a transfer station.

Landfill Operations

In 1967, when Mr. Deffenbaugh was in his mid-twenties, he purchased property for use as a landfill at what is now the intersection of Interstate 435 and Johnson Drive on the western side of the Kansas City metro area. That area of Johnson County, Kansas had historically been sparsely populated and was a perfect location for landfill operations. Aggressive land acquisition and regulatory compliance moves have since transformed the original small operation into the Johnson County Landfill, a regional facility that encompasses more than 750 acres. The synthetically-lined, "Subtitle D" landfill – the largest municipal

solid waste facility in the Kansas City area – received approval in 1994 for an expansion of approximately 120 acres. Current projections show a life of 25 to 30 years for the Johnson County Landfill. The landfill receives an average of 5,000 to 6,000 tons daily from the Kansas City area. Deffenbaugh Industries, Inc. has also successfully constructed and operated other large landfill facilities in Wichita and Pittsburg, Kansas, as well as Jackson County, Missouri. Deffenbaugh Industries, Inc. also operates construction and demolition waste landfills in Olathe and Shawnee, Kansas.

Related operations include a company-operated transfer station in Doniphan County, Kansas, and service contracts with several municipal and county owned/operated transfer stations. In 1996, Deffenbaugh successfully constructed a 250-ton-per-day transfer station in Neosho, Missouri.

Recycling Operations

Deffenbaugh Industries, Inc.'s recycling activities date back to November 1989. Since that time, Deffenbaugh has become the Kansas City area's largest recycler, currently collecting, processing, and marketing approximately 2,100 tons of recyclable materials weekly. The growth of Deffenbaugh Recycling Company, LLC (DRC) is best illustrated by the fact that annual materials collections exploded from 7.6 million pounds in 1990 to more than 110 million pounds in 1999. Collections growth has mirrored the popularity of DRC's curbside recycling program, which now serves more than 95,000 participating households across the Kansas City metro area. A network of drop-off recycling centers augments DRC's curbside recycling program. Currently, DRC provides drop-off recycling services at 20 sites in and around Kansas City. These drop-off sites – some of which utilize up to 14 roll-off type containers – offer residential recycling to persons who do not have curbside service in their neighborhoods.

The fastest growing segment of DRC's recycling activities is the commercial recycling service offered to businesses across the Kansas City metropolitan area. In response to recycling growth, in 1995, one of the affiliated companies invested approximately \$3 million in the development of a new, state-of-the-art Materials Recovery Facility (MRF), where recyclable materials are processed for markets. The new facility has the capacity to process approximately 3,000 tons per week. In 2004 Deffenbaugh increased its profile in the market by being awarded the KCMO curbside recycling contract which became the launching point for single stream recycling in Kansas City.

In 1995, Deffenbaugh Industries, Inc. enhanced its reputation as a recycling leader by winning the contract to conduct the curbside collection program in Omaha, Nebraska. Deffenbaugh's seven-year contract for the collection of recyclable materials commenced in January 1996. Deffenbaugh earlier acquired the sole Omaha franchise for yard waste collection, a business Deffenbaugh Recycling first entered in 1990 with a subscription composting program offered in suburban Kansas City. Suburban Omaha and that city's commercial sector are viewed as strong growth markets for Deffenbaugh Recycling.

Other Deffenbaugh Businesses

Johnny On the Spot (JOTS) became the portable toilet division of Deffenbaugh Industries, Inc. through a 1988 acquisition. The JOTS name and logo were soon copyrighted, and quickly became synonymous with portable toilet service in a broad area surrounding greater Kansas City. In recent years, JOTS market area has expanded to include governmental entities, contractors, special events coordinators, and other customers in Topeka and Lawrence, Kansas. JOTS has earned a reputation for superior service and an ability to handle the portable toilet needs of major events. That reputation has led to long-standing business relationships with large construction firms, professional sports franchises, concert promoters, governments, and other clients that require large numbers of portable toilets. JOTS recently set itself apart from its competitors by investing in the purchase of portable toilets specifically designed to meet the guidelines of the Americans With Disabilities Act.



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
10/26/2010

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICY BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHOR REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Marsh USA Inc. 2405 Grand Boulevard, #900 Kansas City, MO 64108 Attn: kansascity.certrequest@marsh.com 010542-STND-GAWUX-10-11	CONTACT NAME: _____		
	PHONE (A/C No. Ext): _____	FAX (A/C. No.): _____	
E-MAIL ADDRESS: _____			
PRODUCER CUSTOMER ID #: _____			
INSURED Deffenbaugh Recycling Company P.O. Box 3220 Shawnee, KS 66203	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE		NAIC #
	INSURER A: Discover Property And Casualty Ins Co		36463
	INSURER B: National Union Fire Insurance Company		19445
	INSURER C: Fidelity And Guaranty Insurance Co.		35386
	INSURER D: United States Fidelity & Guaranty Company		25887
	INSURER E: _____		
INSURER F: _____			

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** CHI-003499119-01 **REVISION NUMBER:** 1

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL SUBR INSR	WVO	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	GENERAL LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC			D008L00040	08/01/2010	08/01/2011	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 100,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 5,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 1,000,000 \$
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> Trailer Interchange			D008A00123	08/01/2010	08/01/2011	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 5,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ \$ \$
B	UMBRELLA LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE DEDUCTIBLE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$ 10,000			BE 71567274	08/01/2010	08/01/2011	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 5,000,000 AGGREGATE \$ 5,000,000 \$ \$
C	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N	N/A	D008W00118 (AOS)	08/01/2010	08/01/2011	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WC STATU-TORY LIMITS <input type="checkbox"/> OTH-ER
D				D008W00119 (NE)	08/01/2010	08/01/2011	E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

EVIDENCE OF INSURANCE

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
of Marsh USA Inc.

Keith A. Stiles

© 1988-2009 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

Deffenbaugh

INDUSTRIES

MATERIALS RECOVERY FACILITY

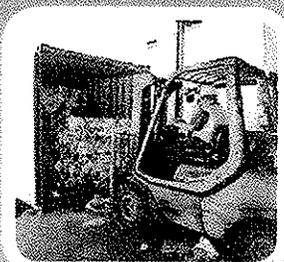
REDUCE. REUSE. RECYCLE.

- Largest recycler in the Midwest
- Processes more than 10,000 tons of recyclable material every month, of which approximately 93% are paper products
- Purchased first Bollegraaf Sorting Machine in Kansas City region, allowing single-stream recycling collection
- Approximately 70% of recyclable material collected is commercially generated
- Variety of commercial recycling programs available, including non-traditional programs such as the "Urban Living" recycling option
- Recyclables are sorted, baled and marketed domestically and internationally
- Partnered with Ripple Glass to bring convenient glass recycling to the Kansas City metro area

Below is a list of acceptable and non-acceptable items in our co-mingled recycling programs.

YES LIST	NO LIST
 NEWSPAPERS	GLASS 
 MAGAZINES	FOOD WASTE 
 OFFICE PAPER	MEDICAL & HOUSEHOLD HAZARDOUS WASTE 
 CEREAL BOXES & SOFT DRINK CARTONS	TRASH 
 PLASTICS	PLASTIC BAGS & STYROFOAM 
 ALUMINUM CANS	SHREDDED PAPER 
 FOOD CANS	FROZEN FOOD CONTAINERS 
 BROCHURES & CATALOGS	

For the most up-to-date information please visit deffenbaughinc.com or call 913-631-3300.



913-631-3300

sales.team@deffenbaughinc.com

deffenbaughinc.com

Find us on



LinkedIn

Deffenbaugh

INDUSTRIES

JOHNSON COUNTY LANDFILL

OWNED AND OPERATED BY DEFFENBAUGH INDUSTRIES...

- 864-acre, Subtitle D landfill in Shawnee, KS
- Open 365 days a year, 24 hours a day with a secure perimeter
- Manages over 5,000 tons of trash per day
- 700-800 trucks from multiple haulers enter and exit every day
- Accepts solid waste, appliances and yard waste; does not accept hazardous materials
- One million yards of rock removed from the on-site quarry every year
- \$1 per ton goes to the state of Kansas
- Costs \$1,000,000 an acre to develop a cell within the landfill.
- Monitored by the Kansas Department of Health and Environment and the Johnson County Environmental Department
- More than 1900 vehicles fuel at the Deffenbaugh Industries Fuel Depot weekly
- Includes state-of-the-art landfill gas plant, processing enough methane gas to heat more than 5,000 homes per day
- Composting area on-site to process yard waste

CUSTOMER CONVENIENCE CENTER

In 2009, the Customer Convenience Center opened to the public giving citizens a safe, affordable means by which to dispose of appliances, solid waste, and yard waste. For rates, visit deffenbaughinc.com.

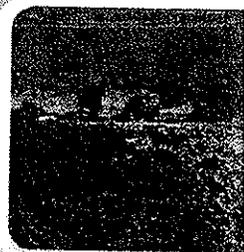
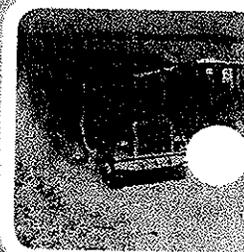
RECYCLING

The free recycling drop-off center at the Johnson County Landfill allows citizens to recycle paper, #1-7 plastics, aluminum, tin and cardboard in co-mingled containers. Glass can also be recycled in a separate container.

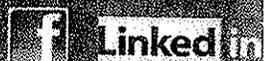
913-631-3300

sales.team@deffenbaughinc.com

deffenbaughinc.com



Find us on



Deffenbaugh[®]

INDUSTRIES

ROLLOFF BINS

ROLLOFF BINS...

- New online order form for repeat boxes at deffenbaughinc.com
- Recycling options available for LEED[®] certification, opportunity for rebates
- Selective pricing (haul + disposal) OR flat rate pricing
- Maximum load on all bins is eight tons

OUR PROMISE TO YOU...

- 24-hour service guarantee for delivery and pick-up, or haul charge is FREE
- Special Emergency Response Team with 4-6 hour turnaround time
- Four ways to order: phone, fax, email, website - same fast turnaround

APPROXIMATE Specifications...

10 YD = 8' W X 13' H X 4.6' D

Ideal for home projects including basement and garage clean-outs, bathroom or kitchen remodeling, deck debris, window replacements, small-medium landscaping jobs, small siding replacements.

20 YD = 8' W X 4' H X 22' D

Ideal for home projects including basement and garage clean-outs, bathroom or kitchen remodeling, deck debris, window replacements, small-medium landscaping jobs, small siding replacements.

30 YD = 8' W X 6' H X 22' D

Ideal for home projects and construction sites, building or home remodeling, commercial or industrial remodeling, large bathroom or kitchen remodeling, large carpet remodeling and window replacements, large landscaping jobs, large siding replacements.

40 YD = 8' W X 8' H X 22' D

Ideal for construction sites including building and home remodeling, commercial or industrial remodeling, large landscaping jobs, large siding replacements.

Speak Spanish? Ask for our bilingual representative
¿Habla español? Pida a nuestro representante bilingüe.

913-631-3300 • 913-745-1999 (fax)
rolloff@deffenbaughinc.com
deffenbaughinc.com

ONE EARTH
ONE CHANGE



Find us on



LinkedIn

Deffenbaugh INDUSTRIES

JOHNNY ON THE SPOT® (JOTS)

OUR JOHNNY ON THE SPOTS™ AND SANITIZING UNITS...

Portable toilet units include:

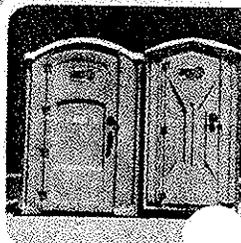
- Single JOTS® - Durable construction, stay-clean designs, vandal resistance, waterless hand sanitizer, and non-slip floors
Specifications Overview: Width: 44", Height: 88", Depth: 48", Weight: 185 lbs.
- Accessible JOTS® - Spacious unit, handlebars and waterless hand sanitizer
Specifications Overview: Width: 62", Height: 62", Depth: 91", Door Width: 32.7", Door Height: 80.8", Weight: 250 lbs.
- ADA JOTS® - Durable, lightweight construction, room for three users
Specifications Overview: Width: 77", Height: 90.75", Depth: 77"
- Flushing JOTS® - Foot pump activated hand wash and flushing system
Specifications Overview: Width: 44", Height: 90", Depth: 48", Weight: 185 lbs.
- Lift Hook Unit - Portable toilets equipped with steel lift hook for use in placing units in multi-story construction projects (contractor responsible for lifting unit into place, and lifting it back down on service days)
- Holding Tanks - Portable tanks placed under or around job trailers, connected to the trailer's discharge pipe to capture waste water from trailer bathroom (contractor responsible for hooking the tank to the trailer)

Sanitizing Units include:

- Two wide basins for fingertip to elbow wash
- Paper towel dispensers
- Soap dispensers
- Foot pump operated waster disposal

ONE PART
ONE CHANCE

JOTS®

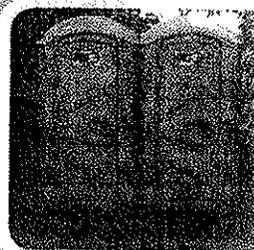


(Accessible unit on left)

Sanitizing Unit



JOTS®



913-631-3300

sales.team@deffenbaughinc.com

deffenbaughinc.com

Find us on



LinkedIn



REFERENCES

Residential Trash & Recycling Services

City of Prairie Village
3535 Somerset Drive
Prairie Village, KS 66208

Mayor Ron Shaffer
(913) 384-0134
Since 2008

City of Shawnee
11110 Johnson Drive
Shawnee, KS 66203

Asst City Manager
Vicki Charlesworth
(913) 742-6242, Since 2001

City of Westwood
4700 Rainbow Blvd
Westwood, KS 66205

City Clk, KathleenMcMahon
(913) 362-1550
Since 2007

City of Mission
6090 Woodson Road
Mission, KS 66202

Mike Scanlon
(913) 676-8350
Since 2009

Unified Gov. of KCK/Wyandotte Co.
701 N 7th Street
Kansas City, KS 66101

Mike Tobin
(913) 573-5400
Since 2001

P.O. Box 3220
Shawnee, Kansas 66203

(913) 631-3300
800-631-3301

2601 Midwest Drive
Kansas City, Kansas 66111

Honey Creek Disposal Service, Inc.
P.O. Box 1
Tonganoxie, KS 66086
913-369-8999

October 27, 2010

City of Basehor, Kansas
2620 N. 155th St.
P.O. Box 406
Basehor, KS 66007

Basehor City Council,

Honey Creek Disposal is pleased to have an opportunity to bid on the Solid Waste Contract for the City of Basehor, Kansas.

Honey Creek Disposal has been in business since 1999. Currently we service city contracts for Eudora, Desoto, Linwood, and Tonganoxie, Kansas and several thousand rural subscription customers. We feel that good customer service has been key to our success, along with getting the job done right.

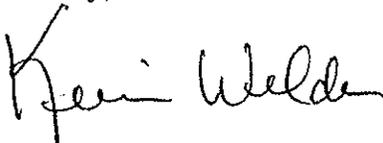
Educating the public is the key to starting and maintaining a carted or automated municipal solid waste (MSW) collection system. Honey Creek Disposal has been doing automated collection of MSW since 2008. This type of collection has improved cleanliness and aesthetics in the cities that we serve. When the guidelines are followed the difference is beneficial to the city and to the residents.

We have prepared three options for your consideration. This proposal is good for 60 days from the date submitted.

If you have any questions about the proposals please feel free to contact me. I will be happy to meet with you and answer any questions or concerns you may have.

Again, thank you for the opportunity to bid on the City of Basehor Solid Waste Contract.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Kevin Weldon". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large initial "K".

Kevin Weldon, CEO
Honey Creek Disposal Service, Inc.

Proposal #1
Smart Carts with curbside recycling

- 95 gal. residential cart for each household for MSW.
- 65 gal. cart for single stream curbside recyclables.
- All household waste must be contained in the cart.
- If a customer has excessive waste they may request a second container for MSW for an additional cost of \$3.00 per month.
- If a customer were to occasionally have a need for extra capacity we would like to make “Bag Tags” available to them for a cost of \$1.00 each.
- 65 gal. carts available on request for MSW.

Pricing Schedule
\$15.90 per household

Proposal #2
Smart Carts without curbside recycling

- 95 gal. residential cart for each household for MSW.
- All household waste must be contained in the cart.
- If a customer has excessive waste they may request a second container for MSW at an additional cost of \$3.00 per month.
- If a customer were to occasionally have a need for extra capacity we would like to make “Bag Tags” available to them for a cost of \$1.00 each.
- 65 gal. carts available on request for MSW.

Pricing Schedule
\$11.15 per household

Proposal #3
Smart Carts with Drop Off Recycling

- 95 gal. residential cart for each household for MSW.
- All household waste must be contained in the cart.
- Households that generate additional waste may request a second container at an additional cost of \$3.00 per month.
- If a customer were to occasionally have a need for extra capacity we would like to make “Bag Tags” available to them at a cost of \$1.00 each.
- Drop off recycling program. This site would be designated by the City of Basehor. All Equipment would be supplied and maintained by Honey Creek Disposal Service, Inc. This program would include recycling for cardboard, chipboard, #1-7 plastics and aluminum cans. Honey Creek Disposal Service, Inc. would like to propose that proceeds from the recycled aluminum cans go to community based organizations.
- Weekly curbside yard waste removal would be available to residents March 1st through November 30th. All yard waste is to be bundled with string or twine to facilitate loading or placed in approved biodegradable bags. Limit 6 bags per week.
- The next item included in his program is a furniture and appliance pick up. This would be done monthly at no additional cost and includes up to 2 items per month per residence. It does not include construction debris or hazardous material.
- 65 gal. carts available on request for MSW.

Pricing Schedule
\$12.69 per household

Resolution for Customer Issues

Customer complaints are to be addressed by a supervisor or a person that has the authority to make contact with the customer and work at fixing the problem that led to the complaint.

After being notified of a missed pick up, first the driver is questioned as to why the stop was missed and to be held accountable. Once the cause has been determined the appropriate action is taken to make sure that the customer is taken care of by the end of that same day.

Eventually, we plan on putting video recorders on board to help determine the cause of problems and to make a plan to resolve them with video evidence.

References

City of Tonganoxie, Kansas – Three (3) Years
Kathy Bard
913-845-2620

City of Desoto, Kansas – Seven (7) Months
Pat Guilfoyle
913-583-1182

City of Eudora, Kansas – Seven (7) Months
John Harrenstein
785-542-4111

The Weldon family has served the City of Eudora, Kansas since 1978 and the City of Desoto, Kansas since 1979. The President of Honey Creek Disposal, Kevin Weldon worked with his father at Weldon Enterprises for 22 years before starting Honey Creek Disposal Service in 1999. Lloyd Weldon decided at age 72 to retire in 2010 and the assets of Weldon Enterprises were purchased by Honey Creek Disposal Service.



CURBSIDE RECYCLING ATTITUDES IN BASEHOR, KANSAS

**A Study Completed by the Greening Society
Learning Community
at**

Kansas City Kansas Community College

December 8, 2008

Student Research Associates: Chaz Kantola, Michael Kelling, Cheyenne Pike, Mary Katherine Swabb, Jeremy Thomas and David Valles.
Faculty Advisors, Dr. Steve Collins Coordinator, Sociology Department, Division of the Social and Behavioral Sciences;
and Professor Elizabeth Kasckow Division of Math, Science and Engineering.



- **Research Question**
- **Method of Research**
- **PowerPoint (highlights) and
Written Presentation (details)**
- **Research Sample: 9.5% of the
Residential Population of Basehor,
Kansas**

1. Would you be willing to pay an estimated monthly cost of \$3.00 for curbside recycling in Basehor?

ALL AREAS	YES	NO	TOTAL
Personal Survey	130 (68%)	62 (32%)	192
Mail-In Survey	116 (63%)	67 (37%)	183
Total Surveys	246 (66%)	129 (34%)	375

2. If you answered No to number 1 above, why do you oppose curbside recycling?

Combined	A - Monthly charge is too high.	64 (42%)
	B - Recycling is too time consuming.	14 (9%)
	C - Not interested in recycling.	15 (10%)
	D - Other *	51 (34%)
	U - Blank	7 (5%)
	[Grand Total]	151

3. If you answered yes to #1 above, would you prefer your recycling bin be delivered to your home, or would you prefer to pick it up at a distribution site in Basehor?

ALL AREAS	Home Delivery	Basehor Distribution Site	Blank	Total
Personal Survey	122 (95%)	7 (5%)		129
Mail-In Survey	101 (86%)	14 (12%)	2 (2%)	117
Total Surveys	223 (90%)	21 (9%)	2 (1%)	246

4. Regardless of whether you favor curbside recycling now, would you be willing to attend a future public information meeting in Basehor concerning how to recycle your trash and why it is important to do so?

ALL AREAS	Yes	No		Total
Personal Survey	104 (54%)	87 (46%)		191
Mail-in Survey	97 (54%)	83 (46%)		180
Blank			4 (1%)	4
Total	201 (54%)	170 (45%)	4 (1%)	375

5. Should your community do as much as possible to encourage a greener environment?

ALL AREAS	Yes	No	Blank	Total
Personal Survey	175 (91%)	16 (8%)	1 (1%)	192
Mail in Survey	159 (87%)	16 (9%)	8 (4%)	183
Total	334 (89%)	32 (9%)	9 (2%)	375

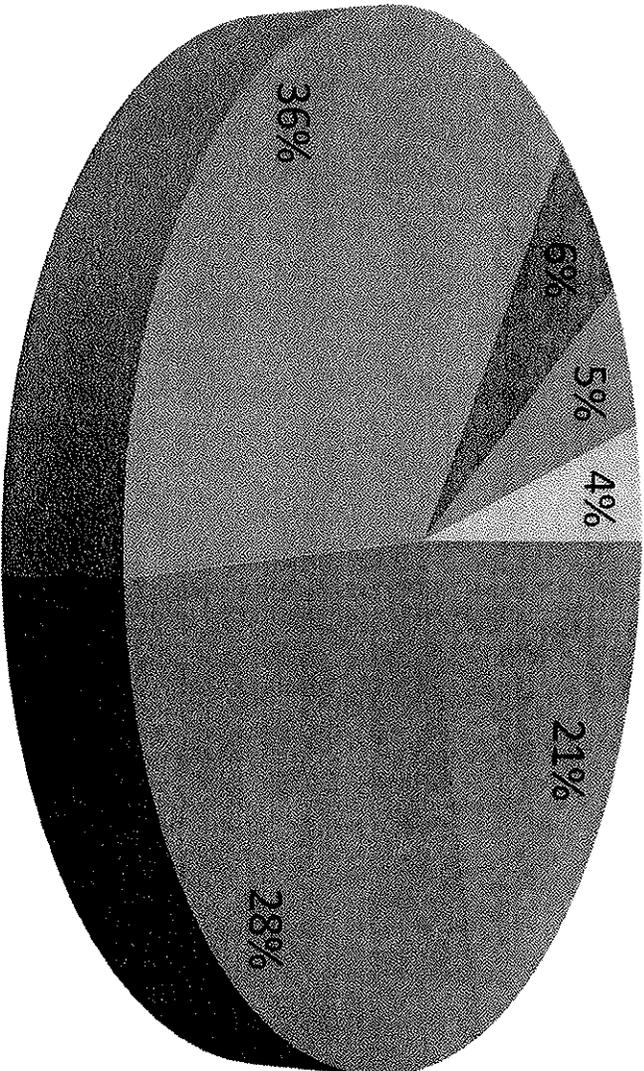
6. What age group is more likely to favor curbside recycling?

Combined Personal and Mail in Survey	Yes	No	Total
18-26 years	15 (75%)	5 (25%)	20
27-50 years	144 (79%)	38 (21%)	182
51 plus years	85 (51%)	82 (49%)	167
Unknown years	2 (33%)	4 (67%)	6
Total	246 (66%)	128 (34%)	375

7. Which home ownership group is more likely to favor curbside recycling?

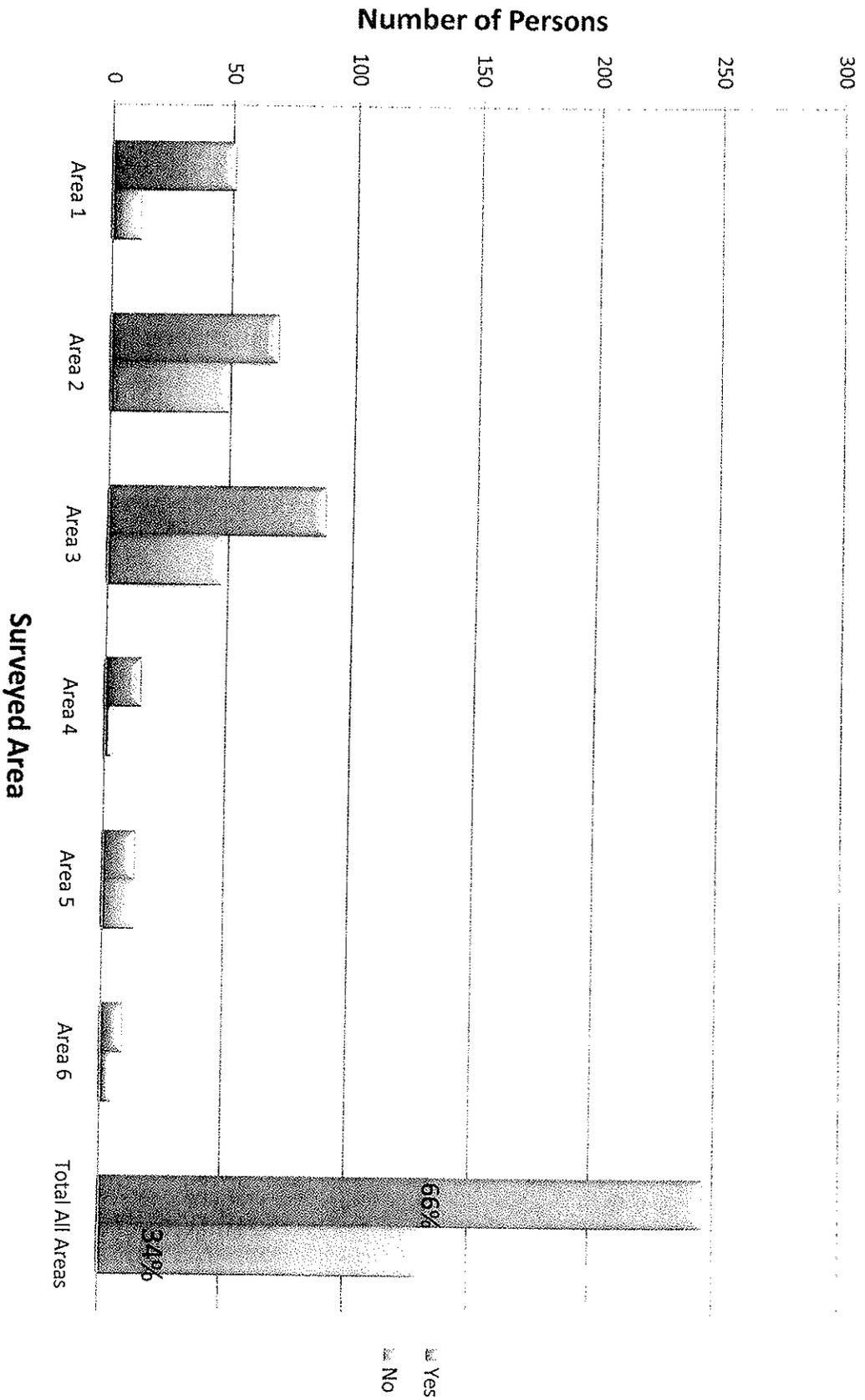
	Yes	No	Total
Homeowner	216 (66%)	113 (34%)	329
Resident in Home	7 (58%)	5 (42%)	12
Renter	19 (79%)	5 (21%)	24
Unidentified	5 (50%)	5 (50%)	10
Total	247 (66%)	128 (34%)	375

8. Which area had the most residents favoring curbside recycling?



- Area 1
- Area 2
- Area 3
- Area 4
- Area 5
- Area 6

Recycling: Yes or No By Area



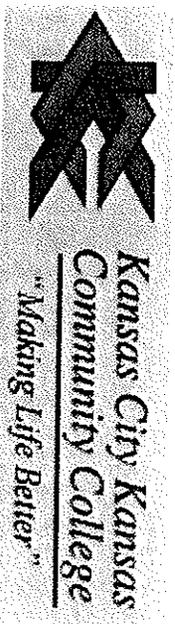
If Curbside Recycling is adopted:

- An estimated 2,591 Residents representing 923 households would begin immediate use.
- Peer pressure and continuing education would see higher future usage levels and a higher conservation of resources.



Thank You,

**Do you have comments or
Questions?**



ORDINANCE NO. 553

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER XV, ARTICLE 3, OF THE CODE OF THE CITY OF BASEHOR, KANSAS.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE GOVERNINGBODY OF THE CITY OF BASEHOR, KANSAS.

Section 1. Section 15-325 of the code of the City of Basehor is hereby amended to read as follows:

15-325. SAME: FEE SCHEDULE. Monthly service charges for solid waste Collector shall be as follows:

- (a) A monthly service assessment of ~~\$9.70~~ **9.99** for each residential Unit unless the owner/occupant has obtained a Private Disposal permit from the city clerk. Such permit shall be in the amount of \$50.00 per calendar year, per dwelling unit, and shall be renewed on or before January 15th of each year.
- (b) A business customer shall be charged a monthly service assessment of ~~\$9.70~~ **9.99** for each business unit if the business customer utilizes the services of the city contractor.

Section 2. This ordinance shall repeal Ordinance ~~398~~ **431** in its entirety.

Section 3. This ordinance shall be in full force and effective on **July 1, 2009** from and after its passage, and publication in the official city newspaper.

Approved by the City Council this 18th day of May, 2009.

Approved by the Mayor this 18th day of May, 2009.

Terry L. Hill, Mayor

Attest:

Mary A. Mogle, City Clerk

Deffenbaugh

I N D U S T R I E S

4-29-09

City of Basehor
Mary Mogle
2620 N. 155th ST.
Basehor KS. 66007

Mary Mogle:

Thank you for your past and present patronage of Deffenbaugh Industries. As you are aware Deffenbaugh has not raised your rates since 2003. The cost of doing business has risen considerable in the last few years. This letter is to inform you of a rate increase of 3% per the terms and conditions of the contract with Deffenbaugh. This rate increase will take effect July 1st 2009.

Thank you again for your business, we look forward to a mutually beneficial relationship in the future. Please contact me with any questions.

Tom Cleaver

Major Account Representative
Deffenbaugh Industries
913-238-7460
tcleaver@deffenbaughinc.com

P.O. Box 3220
Shawnee, Kansas 66203

(913) 631-3300
800-631-3301

2601 Midwest Drive
Kansas City, Kansas 66111

City of Basehor
Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Agenda Item No. 8

Topic:

Solid Waste Collection & Curbside Recycling Fee Ordinance.

Action Requested:

Approve Ordinance 579 establishing the monthly residential solid waste and curbside recycling fee at \$14.03.

Narrative:

In October the City of Basehor issued a Request for Proposals (RFP) to several regional solid waste collection service providers as the City's existing contract with Deffenbaugh Industries was set to expire at the end of the year (December 31, 2010). On December 6, 2010 after reviewing the two received proposals Council directed staff to engage Deffenbaugh Industries and bring forth a contract to provide:

- Carted Curbside Solid Waste Collection with Single Stream Recycling with a per residence cost of \$11.45.

The total residential bill for solid waste collection will be \$14.03 after adding the \$2.58 administrative fee. The \$2.58 administrative fee is used to fund costs associated with administering the solid waste collection contract. Fifty percent of the Assistant City Clerk/Utility Billing Clerk and 10% of the City Superintendant's wages and benefits are paid for with the administrative fee.

Presented by:

Mark Loughry, City Administrator
Corey Swisher, City Clerk

Administration Recommendation:

Establish the 2011-14 Solid Waste Collection on Curbside Recycling Fee by approving Ordinance 579.

Committee Recommendation:

Attachments:

Ordinance 579.

Projector needed for this item?

No

ORDINANCE NO. 579

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER XV, ARTICLE 3, OF THE CODE OF THE CITY OF BASEHOR, KANSAS.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE GOVERNINGBODY OF THE CITY OF BASEHOR, KANSAS.

Section 1. Section 15-325 of the code of the City of Basehor is hereby amended to read as follows:

15-325. SAME: FEE SCHEDULE. Monthly service charges for solid waste collection shall be as follows:

- (a) A monthly service assessment of \$14.03 for each residential Unit unless the owner/occupant has obtained a Private Disposal permit from the city clerk. Such permit shall be in the amount of \$50.00 per calendar year, per dwelling unit, and shall be renewed on or before January 15th of each year.
- (b) A business customer shall be charged a monthly service assessment of \$14.03 for each business unit if the business customer utilizes the services of the city contractor.

Section 2. This ordinance shall repeal Ordinance 553 in its entirety.

Section 3. This ordinance shall be in full force and effective on January 1, 2011 from and after its passage, and publication in the official city newspaper.

Approved by the City Council this 20th day of December, 2010.

Approved by the Mayor this 20th day of December, 2010.

Terry L. Hill, Mayor

Attest:

Corey Swisher, City Clerk

City of Basehor
Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Agenda Item No. 9

Topic:

Sewer Connection Fees.

Action Requested:

Approve Ordinance No. 580 establishing the inside the City Sewer Connection Fee.

Narrative:

In early 2008 the Basehor City Council established that the sewer connection fee would be set at \$2,950 and then increased by \$250 annually (Ord. 524). The current fee is \$3,450 which represents one of the highest sewer connection rates in the region. On December 6, 2010 Council directed staff to return with an ordinance amending Ordinance 524. The purpose of the Ordinance would be to eliminate the mandated increase and leave the connection fee at \$3,450.

Presented by:

Mark Loughry, City Administrator
Corey Swisher, City Clerk

Administration Recommendation:

Approve Ordinance No. 580.

Committee Recommendation:

Attachments:

Ordinance No. 580.
December 6, 2010 Sewer Connection Fee Council Packet Item.

Projector needed for this item?

No



The City of Basehor

Date: December 14, 2010
To: Basehor City Council
From: Mark Loughry, City Administrator
Corey Swisher, City Clerk
Re: Sewer Connection Fees

Background:

In early 2008 the Basehor City Council established that the sewer connection fee would be set at \$2,950 and then increased by \$250 annually (Ord. 524). The current fee is \$3,450 which represents one of the highest sewer connection rates in the region. On December 6, 2010 Council directed staff to return with an ordinance amending Ordinance 524. The purpose of the Ordinance would be to eliminate the mandated increase and leave the connection fee at \$3,450.

Staff Recommendation:

Approve Ordinance No. 580 amending Ordinance No. 524. The purpose of this ordinance is to eliminate the currently mandated sewer connection fee increase.

ORDINANCE NO. 580

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTION 15-239 OF ARTICLE 2 OF CHAPTER XV OF THE CITY CODE PERTAINING TO SEWER SERVICE RATES

WHEREAS, based on the recommendation of City Staff, the governing body has determined it is necessary to raise sewer rates.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF BASEHOR, KANSAS:

Section 1. Section 15-239 of Article 2 of Chapter XV of the Basehor City Code is amended to read as follows:

- 15-239. SEWER SERVICE CHARGE. (a) As of January 1, 2010, the individual monthly charge for sewage treatment will be ??? per thousand gallons of water consumed, based on the average water consumption for the month of December, and January and February of the next year. Monthly water consumption records will be obtained by the city from Consolidated Rural Water District No. 1, Suburban Water Company, or any other water provider.
- (b) The average water consumption shall be based upon the average of the water consumed for the month of December of the previous year and the months of January and February of the current year. Each year thereafter, the average usage will be calculated utilizing the historical data in the same manner. Monthly billing changes will be effective May 1st of each year.
- (c) In the event that a customer establishes from reasonable evidence that the three month average is not representative of their actual usage, then the billing clerk with the consent of the city administrator is authorized to recalculate the appropriate usage based upon the information provided. Adjustments shall not be retroactive and will take effect with the next monthly billing cycle. No adjustments to utility accounts shall be made until the customer's account is paid in full.
- (d) Units that water consumption records may not be available for all of the months of December, January and February may be charged based on the average of one to three months preceding or following these months.
- (e) Units that are connected to the sewer system after the effective date, or units that do not receive water service from Consolidated Rural Water District No. 1 or Suburban Water Company, or units that water usage records are otherwise not available, shall be assigned an average monthly water consumption of 6,350 gallons, until an actual average can be determined or the unit may be charged on a per capita basis of 100 gallon per day per occupant.

(f) The monthly charge for new units that will significantly exceed the monthly average of 6,350 gallons may be based on actual water usage, on a month-to-month basis, until an accurate average can be determined.

(g) There will be a minimum charge of ??? (individual rate multiplied by 1.5) per month. Units that are vacant will be charged the minimum fee for each month they are vacant.

Section 2. Section 15-239 of Article 2 of Chapter XV of the Basehor City Code is amended to read as follows:

15-240 CONNECTION FEES; SERVICE OUTSIDE THE CITY. (a) Each individual unit connected to the city wastewater system shall be charged a connection fee at the time a building permit is issued for construction of the unit, or upon connection to the wastewater system in the case of existing units. In the case of multi-unit buildings, a separate fee shall be charged for each separate unit. Effective January 1, 2011, the connection fee shall be \$3,450.

(b) The connection fees and the monthly wastewater treatment fees for development outside of the city shall be 150% of the established rates, unless otherwise determined by the city council. The connection fee shall be charged at the time a building permit is issued for construction of the unit, or upon connection to the wastewater system for existing units.

Section 3. This ordinance shall be in full force and effective from and after its passage and publication in the official city newspaper.

Approved by the City Council this 20th day of December, 2010.

Approved by the Mayor this 20th day of December, 2010.

Mayor Terry Hill

Attest:

Corey Swisher, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Patrick G. Reavey, City Attorney



The City of Basehor

Date: November 30, 2010
To: Basehor City Council
From: Mark Loughry, City Administrator
Corey Swisher, City Clerk
Re: Sewer Connection Fees

Background:

In early 2008 the Basehor City Council established that the sewer connection fee would be set at \$2,950 and then increased by \$250 annually (Ord. 524). The current connection fee is \$3,450. Staff is concerned this mandated increase is not presently conducive to Basehor's competitive residential development advantage. (see attachment A)

Council Options:

- Option #1:* Maintain the status quo and continue mandated annual sewer connection fee increases.
- Option #2:* Eliminate the mandated annual increase and leave connection fee at current amount (\$3,450).
- Option #3:* Establish a new rate without an automatic increase.

Requiring the sewer connection fee to increase may put the City of Basehor at a competitive disadvantage. Eliminating the automatic increase would allow the City to stay more strategically positioned in regard to development fees. Council maintains the ability to change the fee at any time with the passage of an ordinance.

Staff Request:

Consider an ordinance amending Ordinance No. 524. The purpose of this ordinance would only be to eliminate the currently mandated sewer connection fee increase.

City of Basehor
Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Agenda Item No. 10

Topic:

Sewer Rate Increase.

Action Requested:

Establish a 2011 sewer rate increase sufficient enough to generate revenue to cover current and future expenses.

Narrative:

On December 6, 2010 the Basehor City Council was informed the total budgeted expenditures in the Sewer Fund were required to be raised in 2011 due to an increase in debt service obligations. Without a very significant and improbable increase in new sewer customers over the next several years annual sewer rate increases will be required to maintain the Sewer Funds solvency.

Presented by:

Mark Loughry, City Administrator
Corey Swisher, City Clerk

Administration Recommendation:

Raise the current sewer rate by 40% to \$10.61 per 1000 gallons and then implement an automatic increase of 2.5% annually beginning January 1st, 2012.

Committee Recommendation:

Attachments:

- a. Sewer Rate Increase Memorandum.
- b. Sewer Fund Situation Report.
- c. Sewer Fund Pro-Forma Examples.
- d. December 6, 2011 Basehor City Council Sewer Rate Increase Memorandum.

Projector needed for this item?

No



The City of Basehor

Date: December 14, 2010
To: Basehor City Council
From: Mark Loughry, City Administrator
Corey Swisher, City Clerk
Re: Sewer Rate Increase

Background:

On December 6, 2010 the Basehor City Council was informed the total budgeted expenditures in the Sewer Fund were required to be raised in 2011 due to an increase in debt service obligations. Without a very significant and improbable increase in new sewer customers over the next several years annual sewer rate increases will be required to maintain the Sewer Funds solvency.

Other factors impacting sewer rates were also discussed:

- Increased household appliance efficiency and conservation efforts have led to a decrease in the average monthly residential sewer bills. The CPI adjusted average monthly residential sewer bill is 13% less today than it was in 2004.
- Financial capability studies performed by the City's auditors when determining the City's ability to pay-off a Kansas Department Health & Environment (KDHE) waste water treatment plant construction loan was based on significantly higher than currently existing sewer rates.
- Utilizing Sewer Fund cash carryover in the past for maintenance and repairs has left the utility with little ability to withstand any unanticipated expenses.
- Utilizing ad valorem property tax to subsidize an enterprise fund is considered an unacceptable practice and should be viewed as the option of last resort.

Other Considerations:

1. Is Council committed to annual capital improvements to the City's waste water infrastructure and if so to what extent?
2. Is Council committed to maintaining a 10% reserve balance?
3. Delaying necessary rate increases even a year creates higher utility bills for residents in the long term.

Action Requested:

1. Delay taking action and readdress the matter in 2011. It is important to note that sewer rate usage fees will be required to be raised in 2012 to maintain the Sewer Fund's solvency. Due to the availability of an anticipated \$769,000 unreserved cash balance in 2011 the 2012 increase will need to be substantial (approximately 50%). Any action taken in 2011 will significantly reduce the 2012 increase.
2. Raise the 2011 per customer monthly sewer fee and establish ongoing rate increases.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff is committed to both the continued capital maintenance of the City's waste water infrastructure as well as the maintenance of adequate reserves. The City is currently not positioned to maintain either. The current fee structure is inadequate and requires a significant upward adjustment. Staff therefore recommends raising the sewer rate by 40% which is \$10.61 per 1000 gallons. Doing so has many advantages:

- The immediate ability to provide necessary maintenance on sewer infrastructure;
- Accommodates a conservative and financially responsible cash reserve;
- Provides lower average monthly sewer rates over the long term;
- Continuing Sewer Fund solvency.

The current minimum monthly sewer rate of \$10.20 is proposed to be 1.5x the base rate per 1,000 gallons.

Attachments:

Sewer Fund Situation Report.

Sewer Fund Pro-Forma Examples.

December 6, 2011 Basehor City Council Sewer Rate Increase Memorandum.

Action Requested:

1. Delay taking action and readdress the matter in 2011. It is important to note that sewer rate usage fees will be required to be raised in 2012 to maintain the Sewer Fund's solvency. Due to the availability of an anticipated \$769,000 unreserved cash balance in 2011 the 2012 increase will need to be substantial (approximately 50%). Any action taken in 2011 will significantly reduce the 2012 increase.
2. Raise the 2011 per customer monthly sewer fee and establish ongoing rate increases.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff is committed to both the continued capital maintenance of the City's waste water infrastructure as well as the maintenance of adequate reserves. The City is currently not positioned to maintain either. The current fee structure is inadequate and requires a significant upward adjustment. Staff therefore recommends raising the sewer rate by 40% (\$10.61 per 1000 gallons). Doing so has many advantages:

- The immediate ability to provide necessary maintenance on sewer infrastructure;
- Accommodates a conservative and financially responsible cash reserve;
- Provides lower average monthly sewer rates over the long term;
- Continuing Sewer Fund solvency.

The current minimum monthly sewer rate of \$10.20 is proposed to be 1.5x the base rate per 1,000 gallons.

Attachments:

Sewer Fund Situation Report.

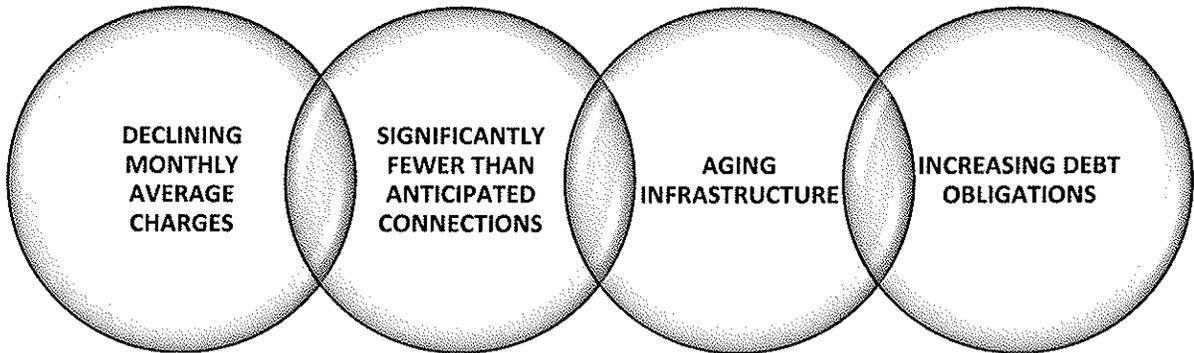
Sewer Fund Pro-Forma Examples.

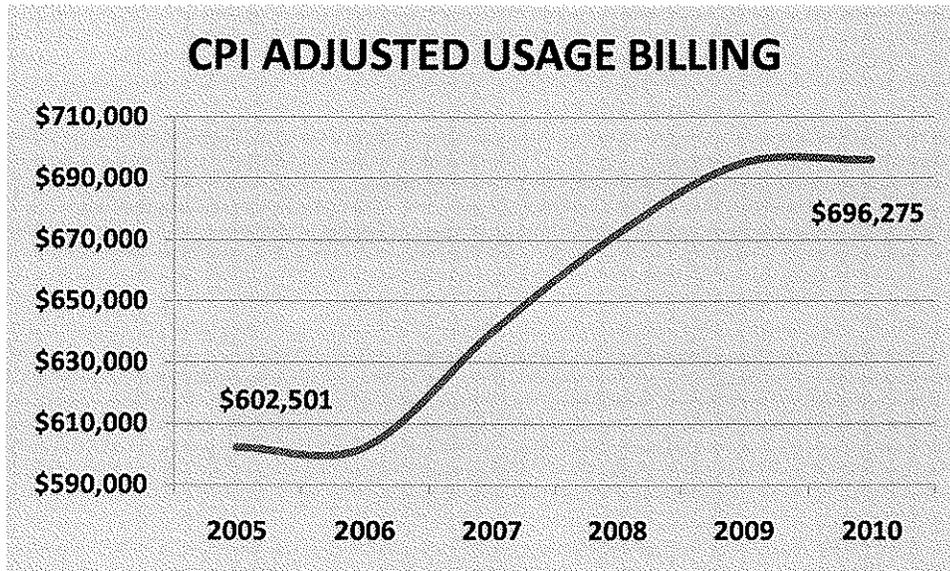
December 6, 2011 Basehor City Council Sewer Rate Increase Memorandum.

BASEHOR SEWER FUND SITUATION REPORT

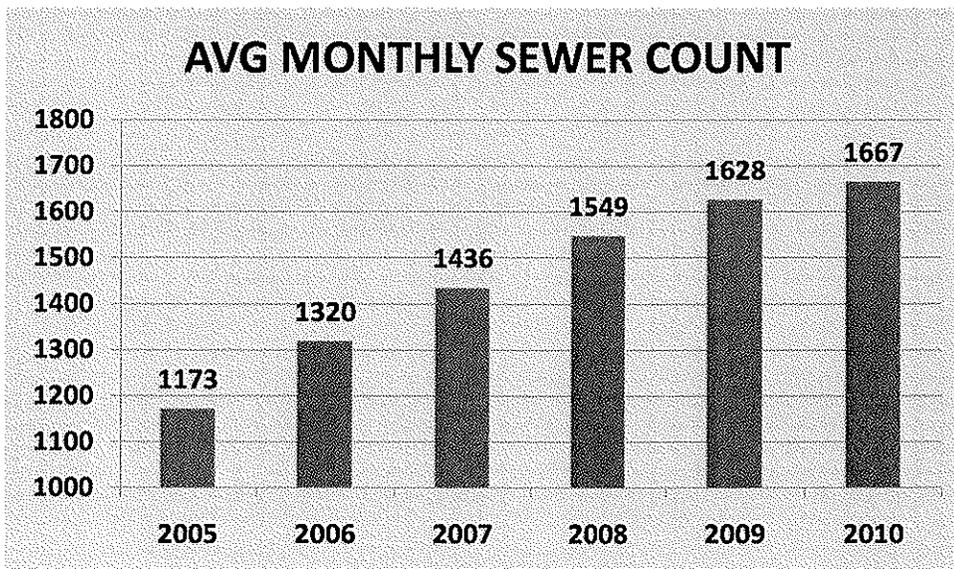
AVERAGE MONTHLY RESIDENTIAL SEWER BILL (not adjusted)

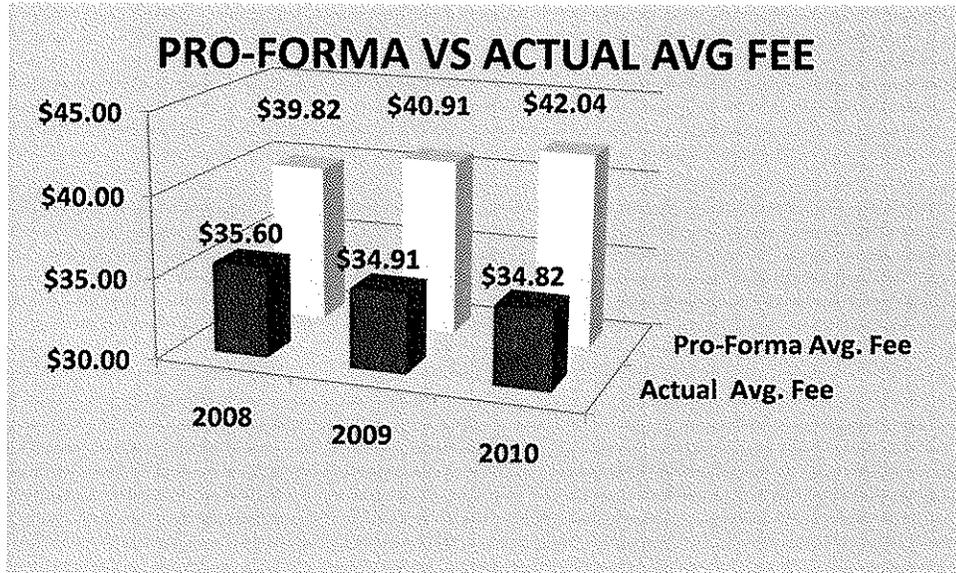
MONTH	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	06 - 10 % DIFFERENCE
January	\$35.07	\$35.15	\$35.03	\$35.61	\$34.83	-2.24%
February	\$35.04	\$34.94	\$34.90	\$35.64	\$34.93	-2.03%
March	\$35.06	\$34.91	\$35.16	\$35.62	\$34.86	-2.18%
April	\$35.09	\$34.88	\$35.09	\$34.38	\$34.90	1.49%
May	\$35.11	\$35.42	\$36.25	\$34.64	\$34.13	-1.49%
June	\$35.15	\$35.40	\$36.17	\$34.46	\$35.32	2.43%
July	\$34.86	\$35.42	\$35.71	\$34.62	\$35.03	1.17%
August	\$35.04	\$35.51	\$35.84	\$34.70	\$35.02	0.91%
September	\$35.12	\$35.39	\$36.00	\$34.98	\$34.55	-1.24%
October	\$35.04	\$35.12	\$35.83	\$34.76	\$34.66	-0.29%
November	\$35.06	\$35.18	\$35.75	\$34.74	\$34.67	-0.20%
December	\$35.18	\$35.11	\$35.63	\$34.82		
AVERAGE	\$35.07	\$35.20	\$35.61	\$34.91	\$34.82	-0.70%



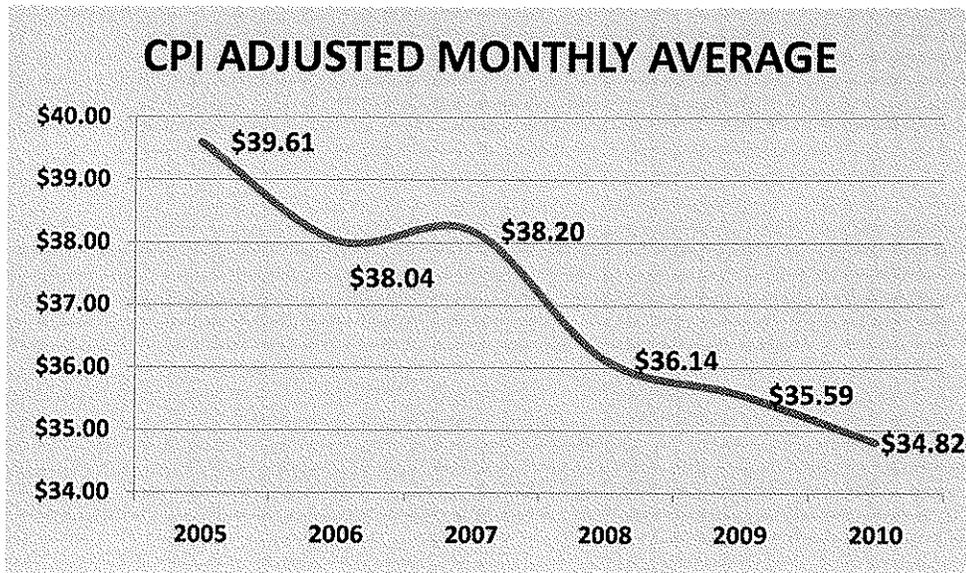


Since 2005 The City has experienced a 42% increase in sewer customers and only a 15% increase in revenue.





The City's current average monthly sewer fee is 21% lower than was determined necessary by the City's auditors to afford KDHE construction load obligations. Failure to collect the necessary revenue over the past several years has compounded the problem.



	2010 Estimate	2011 Budget	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Average Monthly Bill	\$34.84	\$48.88	\$50.11	\$51.36	\$52.64	\$53.96	\$55.31	\$56.69	\$58.11	\$59.56	\$61.05
% Increase		40.31%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%
Rate per 1,000	\$7.56	\$10.61	\$10.87	\$11.14	\$11.42	\$11.71	\$12.00	\$12.30	\$12.61	\$12.92	\$13.25
Starting Cash	\$464,249	\$769,531	\$619,706	\$491,236	\$415,223	\$394,766	\$328,026	\$218,470	\$174,878	\$176,121	\$201,298
*Accounts	1,666	1,716	1,767	1,820	1,875	1,931	1,989	2,049	2,110	2,174	2,239
Sewer Charges	\$680,000	\$1,006,608	\$1,062,726	\$1,121,973	\$1,184,523	\$1,250,560	\$1,320,279	\$1,393,884	\$1,471,594	\$1,553,635	\$1,640,250
Sewer Connection Fees	\$400,000	\$100,000	\$177,604	\$182,932	\$188,420	\$194,073	\$199,895	\$205,892	\$212,068	\$218,430	\$224,983
Delinquent Fee Collections	\$5,400	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$8,000
Interest Income	\$800	\$1,000									
24/40 Sewer Interceptor	\$0	\$72,162	\$72,162	\$72,162	\$72,162	\$72,162	\$72,162	\$72,162	\$72,162	\$72,162	\$72,162
	\$1,086,200	\$1,187,770	\$1,320,492	\$1,385,067	\$1,453,105	\$1,524,795	\$1,600,336	\$1,679,938	\$1,763,824	\$1,852,227	\$1,945,395
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	\$1,870,449	\$1,957,301	\$1,940,198	\$1,876,303	\$1,868,328	\$1,919,560	\$1,928,362	\$1,898,409	\$1,938,701	\$2,028,349	\$2,146,694
Operating Expenditures	\$362,923	\$402,595	\$413,961	\$426,080	\$438,563	\$451,420	\$464,662	\$478,302	\$492,351	\$506,822	\$521,726
2004 Revolving Loan	\$566,000	\$540,000	\$540,000	\$540,000	\$540,000	\$645,115	\$750,229	\$750,229	\$750,229	\$750,229	\$375,115
2008 Revolving Loan	\$171,995	\$395,000	\$395,000	\$395,000	\$395,000	\$395,000	\$395,000	\$395,000	\$395,000	\$395,000	\$395,000
Total Debt	\$737,995	\$935,000	\$935,000	\$935,000	\$935,000	\$1,040,115	\$1,145,229	\$1,145,229	\$1,145,229	\$1,145,229	\$770,115
Total Operating plus Debt	\$1,100,918	\$1,337,595	\$1,348,961	\$1,361,080	\$1,373,563	\$1,491,535	\$1,609,891	\$1,623,531	\$1,637,580	\$1,652,051	\$1,291,841
Capital Projects		\$275,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$125,000	\$175,000	\$250,000
Balance	\$769,531	\$619,706	\$491,236	\$415,223	\$394,766	\$328,026	\$218,470	\$174,878	\$176,121	\$201,298	\$604,852
10% Cash Reserve Requirement		\$161,260	\$144,896	\$146,108	\$147,356	\$159,153	\$170,989	\$172,353	\$176,258	\$182,705	\$154,184
Reserve Shortfall or Excess		\$458,446	\$346,340	\$269,115	\$247,409	\$168,872	\$47,481	\$2,524	-\$137	\$18,593	\$450,668
Debt as a % of Expenditures			69%	69%	68%	70%	71%	71%	70%	69%	60%
Monthly Increase per Customer		\$14.04	\$1.22	\$1.25	\$1.28	\$1.32	\$1.35	\$1.38	\$1.42	\$1.45	\$1.49

* Assumes annual 3% increase in sewer customers.

	2010 Estimate	2011 Budget	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Average Monthly Bill	\$34.84	\$40.21	\$46.40	\$53.54	\$54.88	\$56.25	\$57.66	\$59.10	\$60.58	\$62.09	\$63.64
% Increase		15.40%	15.40%	15.40%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%
Rate per 1,000	\$7.56	\$8.72	\$10.07	\$11.62	\$11.91	\$12.21	\$12.51	\$12.82	\$13.14	\$13.47	\$13.81
Starting Cash	\$464,249	\$769,531	\$440,997	\$233,859	\$205,543	\$235,442	\$221,866	\$168,439	\$184,103	\$247,907	\$339,132
*Accounts	1,666	1,716	1,767	1,820	1,875	1,931	1,989	2,049	2,110	2,174	2,239
Sewer Charges	\$680,000	\$827,899	\$984,057	\$1,169,670	\$1,234,879	\$1,303,724	\$1,376,407	\$1,453,141	\$1,534,154	\$1,619,683	\$1,709,980
Sewer Connection Fees	\$400,000	\$100,000	\$177,604	\$182,932	\$188,420	\$194,073	\$199,895	\$205,892	\$212,068	\$218,430	\$224,983
Delinquent Fee Collections	\$5,400	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$8,000
Interest Income	\$800	\$1,000									
24/40 Sewer Interceptor	\$0	\$72,162	\$72,162	\$72,162	\$72,162	\$72,162	\$72,162	\$72,162	\$72,162	\$72,162	\$72,162
	\$1,086,200	\$1,009,061	\$1,241,823	\$1,432,764	\$1,503,462	\$1,577,959	\$1,656,463	\$1,739,195	\$1,826,384	\$1,918,275	\$2,015,126
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	\$1,870,449	\$1,778,592	\$1,682,821	\$1,666,624	\$1,709,005	\$1,813,401	\$1,878,330	\$1,907,634	\$2,010,487	\$2,166,182	\$2,354,258
Operating Expenditures	\$362,923	\$402,595	\$413,961	\$426,080	\$438,563	\$451,420	\$464,662	\$478,302	\$492,351	\$506,822	\$521,726
2004 Revolving Loan	\$566,000	\$540,000	\$540,000	\$540,000	\$540,000	\$645,115	\$750,229	\$750,229	\$750,229	\$750,229	\$375,115
2008 Revolving Loan	\$171,995	\$395,000	\$395,000	\$395,000	\$395,000	\$395,000	\$395,000	\$395,000	\$395,000	\$395,000	\$395,000
Total Debt	\$737,995	\$935,000	\$935,000	\$935,000	\$935,000	\$1,040,115	\$1,145,229	\$1,145,229	\$1,145,229	\$1,145,229	\$770,115
Total Operating plus Debt	\$1,100,918	\$1,337,595	\$1,348,961	\$1,361,080	\$1,373,563	\$1,491,535	\$1,609,891	\$1,623,531	\$1,637,580	\$1,652,051	\$1,291,841
Capital Projects		\$275,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$125,000	\$175,000	\$250,000
Balance	\$769,531	\$440,997	\$233,859	\$205,543	\$235,442	\$221,866	\$168,439	\$184,103	\$247,907	\$339,132	\$812,416
10% Cash Reserve Requirement		\$161,260	\$144,896	\$146,108	\$147,356	\$159,153	\$170,989	\$172,353	\$176,258	\$182,705	\$154,184
Reserve Shortfall or Excess		\$279,738	\$88,963	\$59,435	\$88,086	\$62,713	-\$2,550	\$11,750	\$71,649	\$156,427	\$658,232
Debt as a % of Expenditures			69%	69%	68%	70%	71%	71%	70%	69%	60%
Monthly Increase per Customer		\$5.37	\$6.19	\$7.15	\$1.34	\$1.37	\$1.41	\$1.44	\$1.48	\$1.51	\$1.55

* Assumes annual 3% increase in sewer customers.

	2010 Estimate	2011 Budget	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Average Monthly Bill	\$34.84	\$37.28	\$45.04	\$54.89	\$56.27	\$57.67	\$59.11	\$60.59	\$62.11	\$63.66	\$65.25
% Increase		7.00%	20.83%	21.87%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%
Rate per 1,000	\$7.56	\$8.09	\$9.77	\$11.91	\$12.21	\$12.51	\$12.83	\$13.15	\$13.48	\$13.81	\$14.16
Starting Cash	\$464,249	\$769,531	\$380,734	\$144,896	\$146,108	\$207,181	\$226,517	\$207,836	\$260,183	\$362,717	\$494,829
*Accounts	1,666	1,716	1,767	1,820	1,875	1,931	1,989	2,049	2,110	2,174	2,239
Sewer Charges	\$680,000	\$767,636	\$955,357	\$1,199,198	\$1,266,053	\$1,336,636	\$1,411,153	\$1,489,825	\$1,572,883	\$1,660,571	\$1,753,148
Sewer Connection Fees	\$400,000	\$100,000	\$177,604	\$182,932	\$188,420	\$194,073	\$199,895	\$205,892	\$212,068	\$218,430	\$224,983
Delinquent Fee Collections	\$5,400	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$8,000
Interest Income	\$800	\$1,000									
24/40 Sewer Interceptor	\$0	\$72,162	\$72,162	\$72,162	\$72,162	\$72,162	\$72,162	\$72,162	\$72,162	\$72,162	\$72,162
	\$1,086,200	\$948,798	\$1,213,123	\$1,462,292	\$1,534,635	\$1,610,870	\$1,691,210	\$1,775,879	\$1,865,113	\$1,959,163	\$2,058,293
TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	\$1,870,449	\$1,718,329	\$1,593,858	\$1,607,188	\$1,680,743	\$1,818,051	\$1,917,727	\$1,983,714	\$2,125,297	\$2,321,880	\$2,553,123
Operating Expenditures	\$362,923	\$402,595	\$413,961	\$426,080	\$438,563	\$451,420	\$464,662	\$478,302	\$492,351	\$506,822	\$521,726
2004 Revolving Loan	\$566,000	\$540,000	\$540,000	\$540,000	\$540,000	\$645,115	\$750,229	\$750,229	\$750,229	\$750,229	\$375,115
2008 Revolving Loan	\$171,995	\$395,000	\$395,000	\$395,000	\$395,000	\$395,000	\$395,000	\$395,000	\$395,000	\$395,000	\$395,000
Total Debt	\$737,995	\$935,000	\$935,000	\$935,000	\$935,000	\$1,040,115	\$1,145,229	\$1,145,229	\$1,145,229	\$1,145,229	\$770,115
Total Operating plus Debt	\$1,100,918	\$1,337,595	\$1,348,961	\$1,361,080	\$1,373,563	\$1,491,535	\$1,609,891	\$1,623,531	\$1,637,580	\$1,652,051	\$1,291,841
Capital Projects		\$275,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$125,000	\$175,000	\$250,000
Balance	\$769,531	\$380,734	\$144,896	\$146,108	\$207,181	\$226,517	\$207,836	\$260,183	\$362,717	\$494,829	\$1,011,282
10% Cash Reserve Requirement		\$161,260	\$144,896	\$146,108	\$147,356	\$159,153	\$170,989	\$172,353	\$176,258	\$182,705	\$154,184
Reserve Shortfall or Excess		\$219,475	\$0	\$0	\$59,824	\$67,363	\$36,847	\$87,830	\$186,459	\$312,124	\$857,097
Debt as a % of Expenditures			69%	69%	68%	70%	71%	71%	70%	69%	60%
Monthly Increase per Customer		\$2.44	\$7.77	\$9.85	\$1.37	\$1.41	\$1.44	\$1.48	\$1.51	\$1.55	\$1.59

* Assumes annual 3% increase in sewer customers.

City of Basehor
Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Agenda Item No. 11

Topic:

Sewer Connection Fee and Sewer Service Charge Ordinance.

Action Requested:

Approve Ordinance No. 580 establishing the City Sewer Connection Fee and Sewer Rate.

Narrative:

This Ordinance establishes the City's Sewer Connection Fee and Sewer Service Charge.

Presented by:

Mark Loughry, City Administrator
Corey Swisher, City Clerk

Administration Recommendation:

Approve Ordinance No. 580.

Committee Recommendation:

Attachments:

Ordinance No. 580.

ORDINANCE NO. 580

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTION 15-239 OF ARTICLE 2 OF CHAPTER XV OF THE CITY CODE PERTAINING TO SEWER SERVICE RATES

WHEREAS, based on the recommendation of City Staff, the governing body has determined it is necessary to raise sewer rates.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF BASEHOR, KANSAS:

Section 1. Section 15-239 of Article 2 of Chapter XV of the Basehor City Code is amended to read as follows:

- 15-239. SEWER SERVICE CHARGE. (a) As of January 1, 2010, the individual monthly charge for sewage treatment will be ??? per thousand gallons of water consumed, based on the average water consumption for the month of December, and January and February of the next year. Monthly water consumption records will be obtained by the city from Consolidated Rural Water District No. 1, Suburban Water Company, or any other water provider.
- (b) The average water consumption shall be based upon the average of the water consumed for the month of December of the previous year and the months of January and February of the current year. Each year thereafter, the average usage will be calculated utilizing the historical data in the same manner. Monthly billing changes will be effective May 1st of each year.
- (c) In the event that a customer establishes from reasonable evidence that the three month average is not representative of their actual usage, then the billing clerk with the consent of the city administrator is authorized to recalculate the appropriate usage based upon the information provided. Adjustments shall not be retroactive and will take effect with the next monthly billing cycle. No adjustments to utility accounts shall be made until the customer's account is paid in full.
- (d) Units that water consumption records may not be available for all of the months of December, January and February may be charged based on the average of one to three months preceding or following these months.
- (e) Units that are connected to the sewer system after the effective date, or units that do not receive water service from Consolidated Rural Water District No. 1 or Suburban Water Company, or units that water usage records are otherwise not available, shall be assigned an average monthly water consumption of 6,350 gallons, until an actual average can be determined or the unit may be charged on a per capita basis of 100 gallon per day per occupant.

(f) The monthly charge for new units that will significantly exceed the monthly average of 6,350 gallons may be based on actual water usage, on a month-to-month basis, until an accurate average can be determined.

(g) There will be a minimum charge of ??? (individual rate multiplied by 1.5) per month. Units that are vacant will be charged the minimum fee for each month they are vacant.

Section 2. Section 15-239 of Article 2 of Chapter XV of the Basehor City Code is amended to read as follows:

15-240 CONNECTION FEES; SERVICE OUTSIDE THE CITY. (a) Each individual unit connected to the city wastewater system shall be charged a connection fee at the time a building permit is issued for construction of the unit, or upon connection to the wastewater system in the case of existing units. In the case of multi-unit buildings, a separate fee shall be charged for each separate unit. Effective January 1, 2011, the connection fee shall be \$3,450.

(b) The connection fees and the monthly wastewater treatment fees for development outside of the city shall be 150% of the established rates, unless otherwise determined by the city council. The connection fee shall be charged at the time a building permit is issued for construction of the unit, or upon connection to the wastewater system for existing units.

Section 3. This ordinance shall be in full force and effective from and after its passage and publication in the official city newspaper.

Approved by the City Council this 20th day of December, 2010.

Approved by the Mayor this 20th day of December, 2010.

Mayor Terry Hill

Attest:

Corey Swisher, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Patrick G. Reavey, City Attorney

Section 3: "Residential Contributor" shall mean any contributor to the City's treatment works whose lot, parcel of real estate, or building is used for domestic dwelling purposes only.

Section 4: "Shall" is mandatory; "May" is permissive.

Section 5: "Treatment Works" shall mean any devices and systems for the storage, treatment, recycling, and reclamation of municipal sewage, domestic sewage, or liquid industrial wastes. These include intercepting sewers, outfall sewers, sewage collection systems, individual systems, pumping, power, and other equipment and their appurtenances; and any works, including site acquisition of the land that will be an integral part of the treatment process or is used for ultimate disposal of residues resulting from such treatment; or any other method or system for preventing, abating, reducing, storing, treating, separating, or disposing of municipal waste or industrial waste.

Section 6: "Useful Life" shall mean the estimated period during which a treatment works will be operated and shall be twenty years.

Section 7: "User Charge" shall mean the total wastewater service charge which is levied in a proportional and adequate manner for the cost of operation, maintenance, and replacement of the wastewater treatment works.

ARTICLE III

Section 1: The user charge system shall generate adequate annual revenues to pay costs of annual operation and maintenance including replacement and costs associated with debt retirement of bonded capital associated with financing the treatment works which the City may by ordinance designate to be paid by the user charge system.

Section 2: That portion of the total user charge collected which is designated for operation and maintenance including replacement purposes as established in Article IV, shall be deposited in a separate non-lansing fund known as the Operation, Maintenance and Replacement Fund and will be kept in two primary accounts as follows:

a. An account designated for the specific purpose of defraying operation and maintenance costs (excluding replacement) of the treatment works (Operation and Maintenance Account).

b. An account designated for the specific purpose of ensuring replacement needs over the useful life of the treatment works (Replacement Account). Deposits in the replacement account shall be made annually, from the operation, maintenance and replacement revenue in the amount of \$4,417.00.

Section 3: Fiscal year-end balances in the operation and maintenance account and the replacement account shall be carried over to the same accounts in the subsequent fiscal year, and shall be used for no other purposes than those designated for these accounts. Monies which have been transferred from other sources to meet temporary shortages in the operation, maintenance and replacement fund shall be returned to their respective accounts upon appropriate adjustment of the user charge rates for operation, maintenance and replacement. The user charge rate(s) shall be adjusted such that the transferred monies will be returned to their respective accounts within the fiscal year following the fiscal year in which the monies were borrowed.

ARTICLE IV

Section 1: (Reference is made to Appendix A of this ordinance).

The following classes of users and charges to those users are hereby established: (See attached)

FAX

City of Basehor
P. O. Box 406
Basehor, KS 66007

Date 5-8-06
Number of pages including cover sheet _____

To: Charles Thompson

From: Mary, City Clerk

Phone _____
Fax Phone 816-361-0045
CC: _____

Phone (913) 724-1370 x 28
Fax Phone (913) 724-3388

REMARKS:

Urgent For your review Reply ASAP Please comment

Ord # 162
Ord # 320

ORDINANCE NO. 162

An ordinance establishing a user charge system in the City of Basehor, County of Leavenworth, State of Kansas, to provide funds needed to pay all expenses associated with the City's wastewater treatment works.

WHEREAS, the City of Basehor, Kansas, has constructed wastewater treatment works; and

WHEREAS, the City must pay all expenses associated with said treatment works and charge the users of said treatment works accordingly;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE Governing Body, of the City of Basehor, Kansas, that the following user charge system be established.

ARTICLE I

It is determined and declared to be necessary and conducive to the protection of the public health, safety, welfare and convenience of the City to collect charges from all users who contribute wastewater to the City's treatment works. The proceeds of such charges so derived will be used for the purpose of operating, maintaining and retiring the debt for such public wastewater treatment works.

ARTICLE II

Unless the context specifically indicates otherwise, the meaning of terms used in this ordinance shall be as follows:

Section 1: "Operation and Maintenance" shall mean all expenditures during the useful life of the treatment works for materials, labor, utilities, and other items which are necessary for managing and maintaining the sewage works to achieve the capacity and performance for which such works were designed and constructed.

Section 2: "Replacement" shall mean expenditures for obtaining and installing equipment, accessories, or appurtenances which are necessary during the useful life of the treatment works to maintain the capacity and performance for which such works were designed and constructed. The term "operation and maintenance" includes replacement.

USER CLASS	Operation, Maintenance & Replacement \$/Month	Debt Service Original Treatment Works 1971 Bond Issue \$/Month	Debt Service Treatment Works Modifications 1982 Bond Issue \$/Month	Total \$/Month
CLASS I - Vacant charge or single residence (one person)	1.62	0.70	1.16	3.50
CLASS II - Family residence (2 to 5 persons)	4.13	1.79	3.00	8.92
CLASS III - Family residence (6 persons or more)	4.79	2.03	3.49	10.35
CLASS IV - Apartment Houses & Duplexes per unit	1.62	0.70	1.16	3.50
(a) vacant or 1 person	4.13	1.79	3.00	8.92
(b) up to 5 persons	4.78	2.08	3.49	10.35
(c) 6 persons or more	3.65	1.60	2.60	7.96
CLASS V - Churches per building	5.21	2.27	3.80	11.28
CLASS VI - Commercial (wholesale or retail)	4.57	1.99	3.32	9.88
CLASS VII - Business	*4.57	*1.99	*3.32	*9.88
CLASS VIII - Special Commercial	26.53	11.54	19.32	57.39
CLASS IX - Schools per building	16.56	7.21	12.06	35.83
CLASS X - Nursing Homes per resident				
CLASS XI *Self Service or Automatic Car Wash per bay or stall				*

*Those business which place a special demand on the sewer system and particularly described as laundromats, locker plants, restaurants and vehicle service stations with one wash bay. Charges shown are minimum and may be increased by action of the City Council to accommodate extraordinary volumes or strengths of wastewater. Such increases shall be uniform and proportional and reflect only the pro-rated increase over the normal and usual volumes or strengths of the wastewater generated by Class VII users.

Section 2: Any user which discharges any toxic pollutants which cause an increase in the cost of managing the effluent or the sludge from the City's treatment works, or any user which discharges any substance which singly or by interaction with other substances causes identifiable increases in the cost of operation, maintenance, or replacement of the treatment works, shall pay for such increased costs. The charge to each such user will be as determined by the Governing Body.

Section 3: The user charge rates established in this article apply to all users, regardless of their location, of the City's treatment works.

ARTICLE V

Section 1: All users shall be billed monthly. Billings for any particular month shall be made within thirty days after the end of that month. Payments are due when the billings are made. Any payment not received within thirty days after the billing is made shall be delinquent.

Section 2: A late payment penalty of 10 percent of the user charge bill will be added to each delinquent bill for each thirty days of delinquency. When any bill is sixty days in default, the amounts due shall be certified to the County Clerk for placement on the tax rolls and shall become a lien on the user property. No such certification shall be made until due notice is given and the user is afforded opportunity for hearing before the Governing Body.

ARTICLE VI

Section 1: The City will review the user charge system annually and revise user charge rates as necessary to ensure that the system generates adequate revenues to pay the costs of operation and maintenance, including replacement, and debt service, and that the system continues to provide for the proportional distribution of operation and maintenance including replacement costs among users and user classes.

Section 2: The City will notify each user at least annually, in conjunction with a regular bill, of the rate being charged for operation, maintenance, including replacement and debt service.

ARTICLE VII

This ordinance shall take effect and be in full force and effect from and after its publication in the official City Newspaper, to wit: The Basehor Sentinel.

Passed by the Governing Body of the City of Basehor, Kansas.
This _____ day of _____, 1982.

Approved by the Mayor this _____ day of _____, 1982.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

APPENDIX 'A' TO USER CHARGE ORDINANCE

This appendix presents the methodology used in calculating user charge rates in arriving at the first year's user charges. The charges established in the appendix are based on estimates of expenses and loadings. The actual expenses and loadings that occur may differ from these estimates and will change as time passes. Therefore, the user charges must be reestablished whenever necessary to reflect actual expenses and loadings. Once the system is in use, the expenses and loadings can be determined from operating records and the user charges can be adjusted based on these figures.

1. Expenses: The total annual expenses associated with the treatment works as defined in Article 11, Section 5, are estimated as follows:

<u>Item</u>	<u>Annual Expense</u>
Billing, Collection, Delinquent Reserve	\$ 2,525.00
Administrative & Insurance	1,850.00
Power	8,289.00
Labor (including fringes)	3,000.00
Material Costs & Auto Expense	600.00
Replacement Costs	4,417.00
Debt Service (Original System-1971)	9,000.00
Debt Service (System Modifications-1982)	15,067.00
	\$ 44,748.00

2. Loadings: The initial hydraulic loading is estimated to be 28.1 Million gallons per year.

3. Unit Cost: The initial unit cost for flow in

$$\begin{aligned} \text{\$/gallon} &= \frac{\text{total annual budget}}{\text{total annual flow}} \\ &= \frac{\$44,748.00}{28,100,000 \text{ gal.}} = \$ 0.0015924 \text{ per gallon} \end{aligned}$$

4. Establishment of User Class:

User Class	No. of Users	Avg. Monthly Usage (gal.)	Total Annual Usage (gal.)	Cumulative Usage per class (MG)
I & IV (a)	52	2200	26,400	1.37
II	316	5600	67,200	21.24
III	5	6500	78,000	0.39
IV (b)	31	5600	67,200	2.08
V	3	5000	60,000	0.18
VI	2	7000	84,000	0.17
VII	9	6200	74,400	0.67
IX	4	36000	432,000	1.73
X	1	22500	270,000	0.27
				28.10

5. Calculation of Charges in each User Class:

$$\text{Monthly Charge per User in Class} = \frac{(\text{Cumulative Class Usage})(\text{Unit Cost})}{(12)(\text{Number users in Class})}$$

CLASS I & IV (a):	$\frac{(1.37 \text{ MG})(1592.80)}{(12)(52)}$	=	\$ 3.50
CLASS II	$\frac{(21.24)(1592.80)}{(12)(316)}$	=	8.92
CLASS III	$\frac{(0.39)(1592.80)}{(12)(5)}$	=	10.35
CLASS IV (b)	$\frac{(2.08)(1592.80)}{(12)(31)}$	=	8.92
CLASS V	$\frac{(0.18)(1592.80)}{(12)(3)}$	=	7.96
CLASS VI	$\frac{(0.17)(1592.80)}{(12)(2)}$	=	11.28
CLASS VII	$\frac{(0.67)(1592.80)}{(12)(9)}$	=	9.88
CLASS VIII	No Connections - to be calculated individually when connected.		
CLASS IX	$\frac{(1.73)(1592.80)}{(12)(4)}$	=	57.39
CLASS X	$\frac{(0.27)(1592.80)}{(12)(1)}$	=	35.83
CLASS XI	No Connections, to to be calculated individually when connected.		

APPENDIX 'B' TO USER CHARGE ORDINANCE

This appendix contains a replacement schedule to determine the amount of revenue needed to fund the Replacement Account. The replacement schedule lists the equipment in the treatment works, the estimated dates when the equipment will have to be replaced, and the estimated cost of replacement (including an allowance for inflation) over the useful life of the treatment works. Also listed is the estimated cash flow that will occur in the Replacement Account. The replacement dates and costs shown are estimates. If the actual replacement expenses differ significantly from those listed in the replacement schedule, the funding of the Replacement Account shall be adjusted accordingly.

Replacement Schedule

<u>Years from Treatment Works in Operation</u>	<u>Replacement Item</u>	<u>Replacement Account</u>		
		<u>Expense</u>	<u>Income</u>	<u>Balance</u>
1	-		\$4417 + .0	\$ 4,417
2	-		4417 + 375	9,209
3	-		4417 + 783	14,409
4	-		4417 + 1225	20,051
5	Structural Repair-\$5600 & Flow Meas.,		4417 + 1704	20,572
6	-		4417 + 1749	26,738
7	-		4417 + 2273	33,428
8	-		4417 + 2841	40,686
9	-		4417 + 3458	48,561
10	Aerators, Fence, Struct., Landscape 42,355		4417 + 4128	14,751
11	-		4417 + 1254	20,422
12	-		4417 + 1736	26,575
13	-		4417 + 2259	33,261
14	-		4417 + 2826	40,494
15	Structural, Flow Meas.,	11,040	4417 + 3442	37,313
16	-		4417 + 3172	44,902
17	-		4417 + 3817	53,136
18	-		4417 + 4517	62,069
19	-		4417 + 5276	71,762
20	Aerators, Struct.,Landscape.	83,205	4417 + 7000	- 26

Annual Replacement Revenue to be Collected

<u>Present Replacement Cost</u>	<u>5 Year</u>	<u>10 Year</u>	<u>15 Year</u>	<u>20 Year</u>
Aerators	\$	\$ 17,500	\$	\$ 17,500
Fence		3,000		
Structural Repairs	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
Flow Measurement	2,500		2,500	
Grading & Landscape		2,500		2,500
	\$ 4,000	\$ 24,500	\$ 4,000	\$ 21,500

<u>Future Replace Cost (7% Inflation)</u>	<u>5 Year</u>	<u>10 Year</u>	<u>15 Year</u>	<u>20 Year</u>
<u>Present Cost (Inflation Factor)</u>	(1.40)	(1.97)	(2.76)	(3.87)
\$1,500 (5 Yr. Cycle)	\$ 2,100	\$ 2,955	\$ 4,140	\$ 5,805
\$17,500 (10 Yr. Cycle)		34,475		67,725
\$2,500 (10 Yr. Cycle)	3,500		6,900	
\$2,500 (10 Yr. Cycle)		4,925		9,675
Future Costs	\$ 5,600	\$ 42,355	\$ 11,040	\$ 83,205

<u>Annual Funding Requirement</u>	<u>5 Year</u>	<u>10 Year</u>	<u>15 Year</u>	<u>20 Year</u>
Replacement Cost	\$ 5,600	\$ 42,355	\$ 11,040	\$ 83,205
SSF 5 Yrs. @ 8 1/2% (.169) (5600) = \$946	-5,600	- 5,600	- 5,600	- 5,600
	-0-	\$ 36,755	\$ 5,440	\$ 77,605
SSF 10 Yrs. @ 8 1/2% (.067) (42,355) = \$2838		-36,755	-5,440	-40,359
		-0-	-0-	\$ 37,246
SSF 20 Yrs. @ 8 1/2% (0.017) (37,246) = \$633				-37,246
				-0-

Total Annual Revenue Requirement = \$ 4,417.00

/

GENERAL LEDGER REPORT
BUILDING PERMITS

FROM: 1/1/2003 TO: 12/31/2005
City Of Basehor

GL#: 01-000-401 BUILDING PERMITS			Debit	Credit
01/31/2003	CR	BUILDING PERMITS TOM & HEIDI HOLMES	0.00	292.75
01/31/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS GREGG HOMES	0.00	1,171.25
01/31/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS GREGG HOMES	0.00	1,171.25
01/31/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS HARGROVE CONSTRUCTION	0.00	2,137.75
01/31/2003	CR	BUILDING PERMITS SALON IMAGE	0.00	16.50
01/31/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS HERITAGE HOMES	0.00	1,915.75
02/28/2003	CR	BUILDING PERMITS BONEE CONSTRUCTION	0.00	25.00
02/28/2003	CR	BUILDING PERMITS STEVEN ROSENTHAL	0.00	163.00
02/28/2003	CR	BUILDING PERMITS/PARK FEES JEFFREY THENO	0.00	1,256.80
02/28/2003	CR	BLDG PMTS/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS SCHERER CONSTRUCTION	0.00	1,107.75
02/28/2003	CR	BUILDING PERMITS HELEN SHIKLES	0.00	171.40
03/31/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS CRAIG OWSLEY BUILDERS	0.00	4,131.28
03/31/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS SCHERER CONSTRUCTION	0.00	1,203.25
03/31/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS PURCELL HOMES	0.00	1,697.25
03/31/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS GREGG HOMES	0.00	1,172.50
03/31/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS LOWES CONSTRUCTION	0.00	1,859.50
03/31/2003	CR	BLDG PERMITS/PARK FEES J&K FOOD SALES	0.00	694.60
03/31/2003	CR	BUILDING PERMITS ROBEL CORP	0.00	237.25
03/31/2003	CR	BUILDING PERMITS RIC GINN ELECTRIC	0.00	81.80
03/31/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS COPELAND DEVELOPMENT	0.00	8,494.88
03/31/2003	CR	BLDG PMTS/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS JACK CANNON	0.00	3,281.74
04/30/2003	CR	BUILDING PERMITS MAX HARRIS	0.00	62.25
04/30/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS CURTIS OROKE CONSTRUCTION	0.00	3,980.33
04/30/2003	CR	BUILDING PERMITS	0.00	48.50

Basehor Permits 2003 - 2005 .xls

GENERAL LEDGER REPORT
BUILDING PERMITS

FROM: 1/1/2003 TO: 12/31/2005

City Of Basehor

GL#:		BUILDING PERMITS	Debit	Credit
06/30/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS PLANET CONSTRUCTION	0.00	9,729.27
06/30/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS LOWE'S CONSTRUCTION	0.00	1,346.62
06/30/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS LOWE'S CONSTRUCTION	0.00	1,415.77
06/30/2003	CR	BUILDING PERMITS PURCELL HOMES	0.00	162.25
06/30/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS PLANET CONSTRUCTION	0.00	3,243.20
06/30/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS SHANDY CONSTRUCTION	0.00	1,621.70
06/30/2003	CR	BUILDING PERMITS TRUDY PRICE	0.00	25.00
06/30/2003	CR	BUILDING PERMITS DONALD CASTEEL	0.00	137.25
06/30/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS CUSTOM HOMES	0.00	2,038.78
06/30/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS PLANET CONSTRUCTION	0.00	6,486.18
06/30/2003	CR	BUILDING PERMITS GIBBENS, LEVINSON, & LEVINSON	0.00	654.06
07/31/2003	CR	BUILDING PERMITS JACK CANNON	0.00	99.75
07/31/2003	CR	BUILDING PERMITS PATRICIA WILSON	0.00	34.75
07/31/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS EMERALD HOMES	0.00	1,583.28
07/31/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS CURTIS OROKE CONSTRUCTION	0.00	1,297.25
07/31/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS SUNRISE BUILDERS	0.00	1,690.99
07/31/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS GREGG HOMES	0.00	1,209.06
07/31/2003	CR	BUILDING PERMITS DON STERLING/FDR INVESTORS	0.00	1,202.25
07/31/2003	CR	BUILDING PERMITS FIRST GENERAL SERVICES OF KC	0.00	483.75
08/31/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS CURTIS OROKE CONSTRUCTION	0.00	1,297.25
08/31/2003	CR	BUILDING PERMITS RUSSELL EDMONDS	0.00	25.00
08/31/2003	CR	BUILDING PERMITS VERNON FIELDS	0.00	25.00
08/31/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK COPELAND DEVELOPMENT	0.00	12,979.56
08/31/2003	CR	BUILDING PERMITS	0.00	25.00

GENERAL LEDGER REPORT
BUILDING PERMITS

FROM: 1/1/2003 TO: 12/31/2005
City Of Basehor

GL#: 01-000-401 BUILDING PERMITS		Debit	Credit
08/31/2003	CR		
			JAMES DUGAN
		0.00	BUILDING PERMITS 137.25
08/31/2003	MS		STEVEN FRANCIS
		700.00	CORRECT JE#23770 0.00
08/31/2003	TR		TREASURER'S NOTES
		0.00	TRANS FROM FINES TO BLDG PMTS 1,845.55
			TO CORRECT JE#23793
			TREASURER'S NOTES
09/30/2003	CR		BUILDING PERMITS
		0.00	DONALD BROOKS 25.00
10/31/2003	CR		BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS
		0.00	CURTIS OROKE 1,340.02
10/31/2003	CR		BUILDING PERMITS
		0.00	GERALD HODGSON 29.95
10/31/2003	CR		BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS
		0.00	S&R HAWKINS 1,672.25
10/31/2003	CR		BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS
		0.00	S&R HAWKINS 1,572.25
10/31/2003	CR		BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS
		0.00	JEFF SCHERER 2,332.00
10/31/2003	CR		BUILDING PERMITS
		0.00	JIM MCAFOOS 25.00
10/31/2003	CR		BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS
		0.00	PICTURESQUE HOMES 1,178.50
10/31/2003	CR		BUILDING PERMITS
		0.00	BREUER PROPERTIES 758.84
10/31/2003	CR		BUILDING PERMITS
		0.00	BRIAN MEYERS 273.25
10/31/2003	CR		BUILDING PERMITS
		0.00	CRAIG OWSLEY 137.25
10/31/2003	CR		BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS
		0.00	CURTIS OROKE CONSTRUCTION 1,340.02
10/31/2003	MS		CORRECT JE#24482
		0.70	TREASURER'S NOTES 0.00
11/30/2003	CR		BUILDING PERMITS
		0.00	THE WORLD COMPANY 33.50
11/30/2003	CR		BUILDING PERMITS
		0.00	THE WORLD COMPANY 33.50
11/30/2003	CR		BUILDING PERMITS
		0.00	THE WORLD COMPANY 33.50
11/30/2003	CR		BUILDING PERMITS
		0.00	THE WORLD COMPANY 33.50
11/30/2003	CR		BUILDING PERMITS
		0.00	THE WORLD COMPANY 33.50
11/30/2003	CR		BUILDING PERMITS
		0.00	OUTDOOR ENVIRONMENTS INC 406.00
11/30/2003	CR		BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS
		0.00	1,222.25

GENERAL LEDGER REPORT
BUILDING PERMITS

FROM: 1/1/2003 TO: 12/31/2005
City Of Basehor

GL#: 01-000-401 BUILDING PERMITS		Debit	Credit
	GREGG HOMES		
11/30/2003	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,088.25
	JOE SCHERER		
11/30/2003	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,572.25
	PROHASKA BUILDERS		
11/30/2003	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,672.25
	HARGROVE CONSTRUCTION		
11/30/2003	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,300.00
	CURTIS OROKE CONSTRUCTION		
11/30/2003	CR BUILDING PERMITS	0.00	34.00
	PIPELINE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS		
11/30/2003	CR BUILDING PERMITS/PARK FEES	0.00	1,959.46
	DOUGLAS BROTHERS CONSTRUCTION		
11/30/2003	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,872.25
	DAN SAUCERMAN		
11/30/2003	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,622.25
	DAN SAUCERMAN		
12/15/2003	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,857.25
	RAY PALENSKE		
12/15/2003	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PART/TRANS	0.00	12,972.36
	PLANET CONSTRUCTION		
12/15/2003	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,340.02
	CURTIS OROKE CONST		
12/15/2003	CR BUILDING PERMITS	0.00	337.25
	CURTIS OROKE CONST		
12/18/2003	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,159.75
	ULREICH CUSTOM HOMES		
12/18/2003	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,572.25
	EMERALD HOMES		
12/18/2003	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK	0.00	1,856.00
	BONEE PROPERTIES		
12/31/2003	CR BUILDING PERMITS	0.00	149.75
	ALENCO INC		
01/23/2004	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,121.50
	G&J SERVICES INC		
01/26/2004	CR BUILDING PERMITS	0.00	237.75
	DOROTHY HANEY		
02/29/2004	CR BUILDING PERMITS	0.00	100.50
	THE WORLD COMPANY		
02/29/2004	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,472.25
	FRANK CRITTENDEN		
02/29/2004	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	2,052.25
	HARGROVE CONSTRUCTION		
03/17/2004	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	2,222.25
	LARISON HOMES		
03/18/2004	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	3,066.67
	DOUG CLAUSSEN BUILDERS		

GENERAL LEDGER REPORT
BUILDING PERMITS

FROM: 1/1/2003 TO: 12/31/2005
City Of Basehor

GL#: 01-000-401 BUILDING PERMITS		Debit	Credit
	FRANK KARIM		
05/07/2004	CR BUILDING PERMITS	0.00	210.33
	HOWARD THENO & SON		
05/07/2004	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	4,440.37
	JEFF SCHERER		
05/13/2004	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	2,328.72
	R.B. DAVIS		
05/13/2004	CR BUILDING PERMITS	0.00	45.75
	JAMES MCDOWELL		
05/14/2004	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	2,007.35
	S&R HAWKINS ENTERPRISES		
05/14/2004	CR BUILDING PERMITS	0.00	648.75
	SELECTIVE SITE CONSULTANTS		
05/19/2004	CR BUILDING PERMITS	0.00	62.25
	DON & CAROL GREEN		
05/27/2004	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,384.64
	SHAWN'S LAWN & LANDSCAPE		
05/27/2004	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,747.37
	HARGROVE CONSTRUCTION		
05/27/2004	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,448.50
	CURTIS OROKE CONSTRUCTION		
05/27/2004	CR BUILDING PERMITS	0.00	26.50
	TERRY KEMLER		
06/11/2004	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,269.45
	GREGG HOMES		
06/11/2004	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,356.08
	GREGG HOMES		
06/11/2004	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,339.97
	GREGG HOMES		
06/11/2004	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,465.40
	H&H CONSTRUCTION		
06/11/2004	CR BUILDING PERMITS	0.00	26.50
	DAVID GIBSON		
06/12/2004	CR BUILDING PERMITS	0.00	128.81
	DARIN HARRINGTON		
06/12/2004	CR BUILDING PERMITS	0.00	26.50
	WILLIAM JANSEN		
06/17/2004	CR BUILDING PERMITS	0.00	26.50
	H&H HOMES		
06/17/2004	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	2,863.72
	ULREICH CUSTOM HOMES		
06/19/2004	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,330.73
	SCHERER CONSTRUCTION		
06/23/2004	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,358.62
	PLATINUM HOMES		
06/23/2004	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,358.62
	PLATINUM HOMES		

GENERAL LEDGER REPORT
BUILDING PERMITS

FROM: 1/1/2003 TO: 12/31/2005

City Of Basehor

GL#: 01-000-401 BUILDING PERMITS			Debit	Credit
06/23/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS PLATINUM HOMES	0.00	1,202.63
06/23/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS LOWE'S CONSTRUCTION	0.00	1,357.97
06/23/2004	CR	BUILDING PERMITS LINDA GRIFFITH	0.00	75.30
06/24/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS HARGROVE CONSTRUCTION	0.00	2,302.78
06/24/2004	CR	BUILDING PERMITS BREUER PROPERTIES	0.00	162.25
07/02/2004	CR	BUILDING PERMITS BYRON COATES	0.00	42.25
07/22/2004	CR	BLDG PMTS/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS SCHERER CONSTRUCTION	0.00	2,617.95
07/31/2004	CR	BUILDING PERMITS BONEE PROPERTIES	0.00	130.50
08/17/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS KRAMER HOMES	0.00	1,928.31
08/18/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS CRAIG COLE	0.00	1,817.02
08/18/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS S&R HAWKINS	0.00	2,340.93
08/18/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS J-RIGHT INC	0.00	2,327.14
08/18/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS EMERALD HOMES	0.00	1,806.20
08/18/2004	CR	BUILDING PERMIT XA HER	0.00	26.50
08/18/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS HERITAGE HOMES	0.00	2,120.45
08/19/2004	CR	BUILDING PERMITS MARK KOONTZ	0.00	26.50
08/19/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS JACK CANNON	0.00	2,252.99
08/19/2004	CR	BUILDING PERMITS JIM MARSHALL	0.00	26.50
08/19/2004	CR	BUILDING PERMITS DEBRA CHILSON	0.00	48.50
08/30/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS CRAIG OWSLEY BUILDERS	0.00	1,753.86
08/30/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS CORVAN CONSTRUCTION	0.00	1,745.79
08/30/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS CORVAN CONSTRUCTION	0.00	2,253.66
09/03/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS O.A.K. HOME BUILDERS	0.00	1,849.71
09/13/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	2,252.99

GENERAL LEDGER REPORT
BUILDING PERMITS

FROM: 1/1/2003 TO: 12/31/2005

City Of Basehor

GL#: 01-000-401 BUILDING PERMITS		Debit	Credit
	AZTEC BUILDING		
09/14/2004	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS H&H CONSTRUCTION	0.00	1,523.19
09/14/2004	CR BLDG PERMITS/TRANS EX TAX GARY CARBAUGH	0.00	1,400.17
09/14/2004	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS BONEE CONSTRUCTION	0.00	2,088.02
09/20/2004	AP WINTERS/JIM// REIMBURSEMENT OF BLDG PERMIT AP REF# (VND#: WINTERS/JI)	26.50	0.00
09/23/2004	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS KRAMER HOMES	0.00	2,192.73
09/23/2004	CR BUILDING PERMITS AARON GOODEN	0.00	471.37
09/27/2004	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS CURTIS OROKE	0.00	1,463.24
09/28/2004	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS JOSEPH SCHERER	0.00	1,573.46
09/28/2004	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS SCHERER CONSTRUCTION	0.00	3,924.83
09/28/2004	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS SCHERER CONSTRUCTION	0.00	3,347.89
09/30/2004	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS ULREICH HOMES	0.00	1,431.86
09/30/2004	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS EMERALD HOMES	0.00	1,827.41
10/06/2004	CR BUILDING PERMITS JEROME HUNDLEY	0.00	235.44
10/21/2004	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS PLATINUM HOMES	0.00	1,374.23
10/21/2004	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS SHAWN'S LAWN & LANDSCAPING	0.00	1,527.24
10/21/2004	CR BUILDING PERMITS JERRY L. BLANSIT	0.00	154.94
10/27/2004	CR BUILDING PERMITS PURCELL HOMES	0.00	304.43
10/27/2004	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS CRAIG OWSLEY BUILDERS	0.00	3,194.13
11/08/2004	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS ANDERSON CONSTRUCTION	0.00	1,448.71
11/08/2004	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS J.E. RESSLER HOMES	0.00	1,455.50
11/09/2004	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS ULREICH CUSTOM HOMES	0.00	1,446.65
11/09/2004	CR BUILDING PERMITS ROBERT PIERCE	0.00	26.50
11/10/2004	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	12,629.88

GENERAL LEDGER REPORT
BUILDING PERMITS

FROM: 1/1/2003 TO: 12/31/2005

City Of Basehor

GL#: 01-000-401 BUILDING PERMITS		Debit	Credit
11/11/2004	CR ECHO BUILDERS BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS PLANET CONSTRUCTION	0.00	2,661.80
11/15/2004	AP ECHO BUILDERS LLC REIMBURSEMENT OF OVERPAYMENT AP REF# (VND#: ECHO BUILD)	3.00	0.00
11/17/2004	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS A&M HOMES	0.00	1,540.85
11/17/2004	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS MISC FEES PLANET CONSTRUCTION	0.00	2,661.80
11/19/2004	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS CURTIS OROKE CONSTRUCTION	0.00	1,514.94
11/19/2004	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS CURTIS OROKE CONSTRUCTION	0.00	1,514.94
11/19/2004	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS CURTIS OROKE CONSTRUCTION	0.00	1,285.37
11/22/2004	AP PLANET CONSTRUCTION REIMBURSEMENT OF OVERPAYMENT AP REF# (VND#: PLANET CON)	55.46	0.00
11/24/2004	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS PLANET CONSTRUCTIONS	0.00	3,965.83
11/26/2004	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS SHANDY CONSTRUCTION	0.00	2,235.07
11/30/2004	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS RAY PALENSKE	0.00	1,910.38
11/30/2004	CR BUILDING PERMITS MIKE SCOTT	0.00	26.50
12/06/2004	CR BUILDING PERMITS RHONDA WESTON	0.00	26.50
12/09/2004	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS CURTIS OROKE CONSTRUCTION	0.00	1,402.92
12/09/2004	CR BUILDING PERMITS CLIFTON DEMOSS	0.00	26.50
12/17/2004	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS R.B. DAVIS CONSTRUCTION	0.00	3,854.80
12/17/2004	CR BLDG PMTS/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS PLANET CONSTRUCTION	0.00	2,644.74
12/17/2004	CR BUILDING PMTS/SWR CONN/PARK RAY PALENSKE	0.00	185.00
01/05/2005	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS EMERALD HOMES	0.00	1,603.32
01/06/2005	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS JOSEPH SCHERER	0.00	3,926.94
01/13/2005	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS PLANET CONSTRUCTION	0.00	4,753.09
01/21/2005	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	3,653.10

GENERAL LEDGER REPORT
BUILDING PERMITS

FROM: 1/1/2003 TO: 12/31/2005

City Of Basehor

GL#: 01-000-401 BUILDING PERMITS		Debit	Credit
04/07/2005	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS JE RESSLER HOMES	0.00	1,601.89
04/07/2005	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS JE RESSLER HOMES	0.00	1,601.89
04/15/2005	AP LYNN/VERNON// REFUND OVERPAYMENT OF PERMIT AP REF# (VND#: LYNN)	9.00	0.00
04/15/2005	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS VERNON LYNN	0.00	1,927.89
04/15/2005	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS RB DAVIS CONSTRUCTION	0.00	1,995.99
04/18/2005	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS GREGG HOMES	0.00	1,480.76
04/28/2005	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS SHERER CONSTRUCTION	0.00	1,367.28
04/28/2005	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS SHERER CONSTRUCTION	0.00	1,285.74
04/28/2005	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS SHERER CONSTRUCTION	0.00	1,285.74
05/10/2005	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS EMERALD HOMES	0.00	2,004.05
05/10/2005	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS EMERALD HOMES	0.00	1,903.01
05/11/2005	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS CORVAN CONSTRUCTION	0.00	1,540.92
05/11/2005	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS CORVAN CONSTRUCTION	0.00	2,098.75
05/13/2005	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS DAN SAUCERMAN HOMES	0.00	2,399.68
05/18/2005	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS L & D PHILLIPS HOMES	0.00	1,529.33
05/18/2005	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS L & D PHILLIPS HOMES	0.00	1,529.33
05/18/2005	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS L & D PHILLIPS HOMES	0.00	1,567.41
05/18/2005	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS L & D PHILLIPS HOMES	0.00	1,562.86
05/18/2005	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS L & L CUSTOM HOMES	0.00	1,591.24
05/18/2005	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS L & L CUSTOM HOMES	0.00	1,508.26
05/31/2005	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS SHANDY CONSTRUCTION	0.00	2,314.20
05/31/2005	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS RAY PALENSKE	0.00	2,770.91
06/06/2005	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS AZTEC BUILDING	0.00	2,351.23

GENERAL LEDGER REPORT
BUILDING PERMITS

FROM: 1/1/2003 TO: 12/31/2005
City Of Basehor

GL#:	01-000-401	BUILDING PERMITS	Debit	Credit
08/11/2005	CR	TIMBERWOOD COMPANY, INC. BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS S & R HAWKINS	0.00	2,618.68
08/11/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS SUN HOMES	0.00	1,645.20
08/11/2005	CR	BUILDING PERMIT SUN HOMES	0.00	5.00
08/15/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/PARK/TRANS MARSAHLL PROPERTIES	0.00	1,680.25
08/15/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/PLAN REVIEW/TRANS CASEY'S GENERAL STORES	0.00	2,351.76
08/18/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS EMERALD HOMES	0.00	1,876.16
08/18/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS EMERALD HOMES	0.00	1,842.18
08/18/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS TROY LETOURNEAU CONST	0.00	2,776.86
08/24/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/TRANS/PARK VICKI LOGSDON	0.00	2,028.11
08/26/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS GREGG HOMES	0.00	1,567.40
09/08/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS JOSEPH SHERER	0.00	2,481.95
09/14/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS A & M HOMES, INC.	0.00	1,604.45
09/19/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS BONEE CONSTRUCTION	0.00	2,226.10
09/23/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS S & L CONSTRUCTION	0.00	1,469.39
09/23/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS APEX HOMES	0.00	2,422.99
09/28/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS EMERALD HOMES	0.00	1,585.72
09/30/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS HAWKHEEL HOMES LLC	0.00	6,789.67
10/06/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS JONES & JONES DEVELOPMENT	0.00	1,739.48
10/06/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS CORVAN CONSTRUCTION	0.00	1,663.85
10/13/2005	CR	BUILDING PERMITS PAT MASSINGILL	0.00	26.50
10/13/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS MILL CREEK CENTER	0.00	1,749.14
10/13/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS S. L. & L. CONSTRUCTION	0.00	1,527.50
10/19/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS S & R HAWKINS	0.00	2,027.98

GENERAL LEDGER REPORT
BUILDING PERMITS

FROM: 1/1/2003 TO: 12/31/2005
City Of Basehor

GL#: 01-000-401 BUILDING PERMITS			Debit	Credit
10/19/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/TRANS/PARK S & R HAWKINS	0.00	2,027.98
10/26/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS SUN PRAIRIE HOMES	0.00	1,964.28
10/28/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS SUN PRAIRIE HOMES	0.00	1,973.24
10/31/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS FALCON LAKES	0.00	1,058.75
11/04/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS PLATINUM HOMES	0.00	1,934.50
11/04/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS PLATINUM HOMES	0.00	1,934.50
11/04/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS S,L&L CONSTRUCTION	0.00	1,557.79
11/09/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS BONEE CONSTRUCTION	0.00	1,644.02
11/18/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS EMERALD HOMES	0.00	1,927.31
12/02/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS CURTIS OROKE	0.00	1,496.94
12/02/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS CURTIS OROKE	0.00	1,496.94
12/28/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS J E RESSLER HOMES INC	0.00	1,738.99
01-000-401	BUILDING PERMITS		794.66	536,335.69
		Fund: 01 - GENERAL FUND Totals:	794.66	536,335.69
		Grand Totals:	794.66	536,335.69

GENERAL LEDGER REPORT
SEWER FUND

FROM: 1/1/2003 TO: 12/31/2005

City Of Basehor

GL#: 05-000-408 SEWER CONNECTION FEES

			Debit	Credit
01/31/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS GREGG HOMES	0.00	1,400.00
01/31/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS GREGG HOMES	0.00	1,400.00
01/31/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS HARGROVE CONSTRUCTION	0.00	1,400.00
01/31/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS HERITAGE HOMES	0.00	1,300.00
02/28/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS SCHERER CONSTRUCTION	0.00	1,400.00
03/31/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS CRAIG OWSLEY BUILDERS	0.00	4,200.00
03/31/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS SCHERER CONSTRUCTION	0.00	1,400.00
03/31/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS PURCELL HOMES	0.00	1,400.00
03/31/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS GREGG HOMES	0.00	1,400.00
03/31/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS LOWES CONSTRUCTION	0.00	2,800.00
03/31/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS COPELAND DEVELOPMENT	0.00	1,400.00
03/31/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS JACK CANNON	0.00	2,800.00
04/30/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS CURTIS OROKE CONSTRUCTION	0.00	4,200.00
04/30/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS J.E. RESSLER	0.00	1,400.00
04/30/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS PLATINUM HOMES	0.00	1,400.00
04/30/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS PLATINUM HOMES	0.00	1,400.00
04/30/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS PLATINUM HOMES	0.00	1,400.00
04/30/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS J.E. RESSLER HOMES	0.00	1,400.00
05/31/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS DAN SAUCERMAN HOMES	0.00	2,800.00
05/31/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS SHAWN MOCK	0.00	1,400.00
05/31/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS SCHERER CONSTRUCTION	0.00	1,400.00
05/31/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS CURTIS OROKE CONSTRUCTION	0.00	1,400.00
05/31/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS PLANET CONSTRUCTION	0.00	22,400.00
05/31/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,400.00

Basehor Connection Fees 2003-2005 x/1.

GENERAL LEDGER REPORT
SEWER FUND

FROM: 1/1/2003 TO: 12/31/2005

City Of Basehor

GL#: 05-000-408 SEWER CONNECTION FEES

			Debit	Credit
		JEREMY RESSLER		
05/31/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS PURCELL HOMES	0.00	1,400.00
05/31/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK JEFF SCHERER	0.00	1,400.00
05/31/2003	CR	BLDG PMTS/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS CONSTRUCTION SERVICE	0.00	1,400.00
06/30/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS PLANET CONSTRUCTION	0.00	16,800.00
06/30/2003	CR	BLDG PMTS/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS LOWE'S CONSTRUCTION	0.00	1,400.00
06/30/2003	CR	BLDG PMTS/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS LOWE'S CONSTRUCTION	0.00	1,400.00
06/30/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS PLANET CONSTRUCTION	0.00	5,600.00
06/30/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS SHANDY CONSTRUCTION	0.00	1,400.00
06/30/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS CUSTOM HOMES	0.00	1,400.00
06/30/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS PLANET CONSTRUCTION	0.00	11,200.00
07/31/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS EMERALD HOMES	0.00	1,400.00
07/31/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS CURTIS OROKE CONSTRUCTION	0.00	1,400.00
07/31/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS SUNRISE BUILDERS	0.00	1,400.00
07/31/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS GREGG HOMES	0.00	1,400.00
08/31/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS CURTIS OROKE CONSTRUCTION	0.00	1,400.00
08/31/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK COPELAND DEVELOPMENT	0.00	1,400.00
08/31/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS HERITAGE HOME BUILDERS	0.00	1,400.00
10/31/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS CURTIS OROKE	0.00	1,400.00
10/31/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS S&R HAWKINS	0.00	1,400.00
10/31/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS S&R HAWKINS	0.00	1,400.00
10/31/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS JEFF SCHERER	0.00	2,800.00
10/31/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS PICTURESQUE HOMES	0.00	1,400.00
10/31/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS CURTIS OROKE CONSTRUCTION	0.00	1,400.00

GENERAL LEDGER REPORT
SEWER FUND

FROM: 1/1/2003 TO: 12/31/2005

City Of Basehor

GL#: 05-000-408 SEWER CONNECTION FEES

			Debit	Credit
11/30/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS GREGG HOMES	0.00	1,400.00
11/30/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS JOE SCHERER	0.00	1,400.00
11/30/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS PROHASKA BUILDERS	0.00	1,400.00
11/30/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS HARGROVE CONSTRUCTION	0.00	1,400.00
11/30/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS CURTIS OROKE CONSTRUCTION	0.00	1,400.00
11/30/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS DAN SAUCERMAN	0.00	1,400.00
11/30/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS DAN SAUCERMAN	0.00	1,400.00
12/15/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS RAY PALENSKE	0.00	2,800.00
12/15/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PART/TRANS PLANET CONSTRUCTION	0.00	22,400.00
12/15/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS CURTIS OROKE CONST	0.00	1,400.00
12/18/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS ULREICH CUSTOM HOMES	0.00	1,400.00
12/18/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS EMERALD HOMES	0.00	1,400.00
12/18/2003	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK BONEE PROPERTIES	0.00	8,400.00
01/23/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS G&J SERVICES INC	0.00	1,400.00
02/29/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS FRANK CRITTENDEN	0.00	1,500.00
02/29/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS HARGROVE CONSTRUCTION	0.00	1,500.00
03/17/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS LARISON HOMES	0.00	1,500.00
03/18/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS DOUG CLAUSSEN BUILDERS	0.00	3,000.00
03/22/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS PROHASKA BUILDERS	0.00	1,500.00
03/22/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS PROHASKA BUILDERS	0.00	1,500.00
03/25/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS EMERALD HOMES	0.00	1,500.00
03/25/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS EMERALD HOMES	0.00	1,500.00
03/26/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS CORVAN CONSTRUCTION	0.00	1,500.00
03/26/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,500.00

GENERAL LEDGER REPORT
SEWER FUND

FROM: 1/1/2003 TO: 12/31/2005

City Of Basehor

GL#: 05-000-408 SEWER CONNECTION FEES

			Debit	Credit
		CORVAN CONSTRUCTION		
03/31/2004	CR	BLDG PMTS/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,500.00
		SHANDY CONSTRUCTION		
04/07/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,500.00
		ROSS ENTERPRIZES		
04/15/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,500.00
		JAN RICK HOMES		
04/26/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,500.00
		J.E. RESSLER HOMES		
04/26/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,500.00
		J.E. RESSLER HOMES		
04/30/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	3,000.00
		CPM CONSTRUCTION		
04/30/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,500.00
		DAN SAUCERMAN HOMES		
04/30/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,500.00
		DAN SAUCERMAN HOMES		
05/06/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,500.00
		DUCKWORTH HOMES		
05/07/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	6,000.00
		JEFF SCHERER		
05/13/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,500.00
		R.B. DAVIS		
05/14/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,500.00
		S&R HAWKINS ENTERPRISES		
05/27/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,500.00
		SHAWN'S LAWN & LANDSCAPE		
05/27/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,500.00
		HARGROVE CONSTRUCTION		
05/27/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,500.00
		CURTIS OROKE CONSTRUCTION		
06/11/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,500.00
		GREGG HOMES		
06/11/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,500.00
		GREGG HOMES		
06/11/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,500.00
		GREGG HOMES		
06/11/2004	CR	MISC PERMITS/SWR CONN	0.00	1,500.00
		XA HER		
06/11/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,500.00
		H&H CONSTRUCTION		
06/17/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	3,000.00
		ULREICH CUSTOM HOMES		
06/19/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,500.00
		SCHERER CONSTRUCTION		
06/23/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,500.00
		PLATINUM HOMES		

GENERAL LEDGER REPORT
SEWER FUND

FROM: 1/1/2003 TO: 12/31/2005

City Of Basehor

GL#: 05-000-408 SEWER CONNECTION FEES			Debit	Credit
06/23/2004	CR	BLDG PMTS/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS PLATINUM HOMES	0.00	1,500.00
06/23/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS PLATINUM HOMES	0.00	1,500.00
06/23/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS LOWE'S CONSTRUCTION	0.00	1,500.00
06/24/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS HARGROVE CONSTRUCTION	0.00	1,500.00
07/22/2004	CR	BLDG PMTS/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS SCHERER CONSTRUCTION	0.00	3,000.00
08/17/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS KRAMER HOMES	0.00	1,500.00
08/18/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS CRAIG COLE	0.00	1,500.00
08/18/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS S&R HAWKINS	0.00	1,500.00
08/18/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS J-RIGHT INC	0.00	1,500.00
08/18/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS EMERALD HOMES	0.00	1,500.00
08/18/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS HERITAGE HOMES	0.00	1,500.00
08/19/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS JACK CANNON	0.00	1,500.00
08/30/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS CRAIG OWSLEY BUILDERS	0.00	1,500.00
08/30/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS CORVAN CONSTRUCTION	0.00	1,500.00
08/30/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS CORVAN CONSTRUCTION	0.00	1,500.00
09/03/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS O.A.K. HOME BUILDERS	0.00	1,500.00
09/13/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS AZTEC BUILDING	0.00	1,500.00
09/14/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS H&H CONSTRUCTION	0.00	1,500.00
09/14/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS BONEE CONSTRUCTION	0.00	1,500.00
09/23/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS KRAMER HOMES	0.00	1,500.00
09/27/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS CURTIS OROKE	0.00	1,500.00
09/28/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS JOSEPH SCHERER	0.00	3,000.00
09/28/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS SCHERER CONSTRUCTION	0.00	4,500.00
09/28/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	6,000.00

GENERAL LEDGER REPORT
SEWER FUND

FROM: 1/1/2003 TO: 12/31/2005

City Of Basehor

GL#: 05-000-408 SEWER CONNECTION FEES

			Debit	Credit
		SCHERER CONSTRUCTION		
09/30/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,500.00
		ULREICH HOMES		
09/30/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,500.00
		EMERALD HOMES		
10/21/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,500.00
		PLATINUM HOMES		
10/21/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,500.00
		SHAWN'S LAWN & LANDSCAPING		
10/27/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	3,000.00
		CRAIG OWSLEY BUILDERS		
11/08/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,500.00
		ANDERSON CONSTRUCTION		
11/08/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,500.00
		J.E. RESSLER HOMES		
11/09/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,500.00
		ULREICH CUSTOM HOMES		
11/10/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	18,000.00
		ECHO BUILDERS		
11/11/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	3,000.00
		PLANET CONSTRUCTION		
11/17/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,500.00
		A&M HOMES		
11/17/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	3,000.00
		PLANET CONSTRUCTION		
11/19/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,500.00
		CURTIS OROKE CONSTRUCTION		
11/19/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,500.00
		CURTIS OROKE CONSTRUCTION		
11/19/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,500.00
		CURTIS OROKE CONSTRUCTION		
11/24/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	4,500.00
		PLANET CONSTRUCTIONS		
11/26/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,500.00
		SHANDY CONSTRUCTION		
11/30/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,500.00
		RAY PALENSKE		
12/09/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	1,500.00
		CURTIS OROKE CONSTRUCTION		
12/17/2004	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	3,000.00
		R.B. DAVIS CONSTRUCTION		
12/17/2004	CR	BLDG PMTS/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	3,000.00
		PLANET CONSTRUCTION		
12/17/2004	CR	BUILDING PMTS/SWR CONN/PARK	0.00	1,500.00
		RAY PALENSKE		
12/30/2004	CR	SEWER CONNECTION FEES	0.00	1,500.00
		JERRY MUSSETT		

GENERAL LEDGER REPORT
SEWER FUND

FROM: 1/1/2003 TO: 12/31/2005

City Of Basehor

GL#: 05-000-408 SEWER CONNECTION FEES

			Debit	Credit
01/05/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS EMERALD HOMES	0.00	1,500.00
01/06/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS JOSEPH SCHERER	0.00	6,000.00
01/13/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS PLANET CONSTRUCTION	0.00	6,000.00
01/21/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS TROY LETOURNEAU CONSTRUCTION	0.00	4,500.00
01/25/2005	CR	SEWER CONNECTION FEES SEWER DISTRICT #7 LEAVENWORTH COUNTY	0.00	47,500.00
02/04/2005	CR	BLD PMT/SWR/PARK/TRANS/BUS LIC OAK TREE HOMES	0.00	2,100.00
02/17/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS CRAIG OWSLEY BUILDERS	0.00	2,100.00
02/24/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS S & R HAWKINS ENTERPRISES	0.00	2,100.00
02/28/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS ULREICH CUSTOM HOMES	0.00	2,100.00
02/28/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS GREGG HOMES	0.00	2,100.00
03/02/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS CORVAN CONSTRUCTION	0.00	2,100.00
03/02/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS CORVAN CONSTRUCTION	0.00	2,100.00
03/02/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS CORVAN CONSTRUCTION	0.00	2,100.00
03/06/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS SHAWN'S LAWN & LANDSCAPING	0.00	2,100.00
03/06/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS SHAWN'S LAWN & LANDSCAPING	0.00	2,100.00
03/06/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS PLANET CONSTRUCTION	0.00	2,100.00
03/06/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS PLANET CONSTRUCTION	0.00	2,100.00
03/10/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS EMERALD HOMES	0.00	2,100.00
03/18/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS BONEE CONSTRUCTION	0.00	2,100.00
03/23/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS CURTIS OROKE	0.00	2,100.00
03/29/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS GREGG HOMES	0.00	2,100.00
03/29/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS GREGG HOMES	0.00	2,100.00
03/31/2005	CR	BUSINESS LICENSE/BLDG PMT/SWR SUN PRAIRIE HOMES	0.00	2,100.00

GENERAL LEDGER REPORT
SEWER FUND

FROM: 1/1/2003 TO: 12/31/2005

City Of Basehor

GL#: 05-000-408 SEWER CONNECTION FEES

			Debit	Credit
03/31/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS SUN PRAIRIE HOMES	0.00	2,100.00
04/07/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS JE RESSLER HOMES	0.00	2,100.00
04/07/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS JE RESSLER HOMES	0.00	2,100.00
04/15/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS VERNON LYNN	0.00	2,100.00
04/15/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS RB DAVIS CONSTRUCTION	0.00	2,100.00
04/18/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS GREGG HOMES	0.00	2,100.00
04/28/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS SHERER CONSTRUCTION	0.00	2,100.00
04/28/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS SHERER CONSTRUCTION	0.00	2,100.00
04/28/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS SHERER CONSTRUCTION	0.00	2,100.00
05/10/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS EMERALD HOMES	0.00	2,100.00
05/10/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS EMERALD HOMES	0.00	2,100.00
05/11/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS CORVAN CONSTRUCTION	0.00	2,100.00
05/11/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS CORVAN CONSTRUCTION	0.00	2,100.00
05/13/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS DAN SAUCERMAN HOMES	0.00	2,100.00
05/18/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS L & D PHILLIPS HOMES	0.00	2,100.00
05/18/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS L & D PHILLIPS HOMES	0.00	2,100.00
05/18/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS L & D PHILLIPS HOMES	0.00	2,100.00
05/18/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS L & D PHILLIPS HOMES	0.00	2,100.00
05/18/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS L & L CUSTOM HOMES	0.00	2,100.00
05/18/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS L & L CUSTOM HOMES	0.00	2,100.00
05/31/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS SHANDY CONSTRUCTION	0.00	2,100.00
05/31/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS RAY PALENSKE	0.00	4,200.00
06/06/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS AZTEC BUILDING	0.00	2,100.00
06/07/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	2,100.00

GENERAL LEDGER REPORT
SEWER FUND

FROM: 1/1/2003 TO: 12/31/2005

City Of Basehor

GL#: 05-000-408 SEWER CONNECTION FEES

			Debit	Credit
		CORBAN CONSTRUCTION		
06/13/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	2,100.00
		PLATINUM HOMES		
06/17/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	2,100.00
		A & M HOMES		
06/20/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	2,100.00
		S & R HAWKINS ENTERPRISES		
06/22/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	2,100.00
		SUN PRAIRIE HOMES		
06/22/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	2,100.00
		SUN PRAIRIE HOMES		
06/22/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	2,100.00
		SCHERER CONSTRUCTION		
06/22/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	2,100.00
		SCHERER CONSTRUCTION		
06/22/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	2,100.00
		HARGROVE CONSTRUCTION		
06/24/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	2,100.00
		PARKWAY HOMES		
07/11/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	2,100.00
		D/B/A PARKWAY HOMES		
07/19/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	2,100.00
		CORVAN CONSTRUCTION		
07/19/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	2,100.00
		GLEN A MOCK CONSTRUCTION		
07/19/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	2,100.00
		AZTEC BUILDING LLC		
07/19/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	2,100.00
		AZTEC BUILDING LLC		
07/19/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	2,100.00
		AZTEC BUILDING LLC		
07/27/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	2,100.00
		SHANDY CONSTRUCTION		
07/27/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR/PARK/TRANS	0.00	2,100.00
		J E RESSLER HOMES		
07/29/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	2,100.00
		A & M HOMES		
08/02/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	2,100.00
		RUST WEST		
08/04/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	2,100.00
		SUN PRAIRIE HOMES INC		
08/11/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	2,100.00
		TIMBERWOOD COMPANY, INC.		
08/11/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	2,100.00
		TIMBERWOOD COMPANY, INC.		
08/11/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS	0.00	2,100.00
		S & R HAWKINS		

GENERAL LEDGER REPORT
SEWER FUND

FROM: 1/1/2003 TO: 12/31/2005

City Of Basehor

GL#: 05-000-408 SEWER CONNECTION FEES

			Debit	Credit
08/11/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS SUN HOMES	0.00	2,100.00
08/18/2005	CR	SWR CONN/PARK CASEY'S GENERAL STORES	0.00	2,100.00
08/18/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS EMERALD HOMES	0.00	2,100.00
08/18/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS EMERALD HOMES	0.00	2,100.00
08/18/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS TROY LETOURNEAU CONST	0.00	4,200.00
08/24/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/TRANS/PARK VICKI LOGSDON	0.00	2,100.00
08/26/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS GREGG HOMES	0.00	2,100.00
09/08/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS JOSEPH SHERER	0.00	4,200.00
09/14/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS A & M HOMES, INC.	0.00	2,100.00
09/19/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS BONEE CONSTRUCTION	0.00	2,100.00
09/23/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS S & L CONSTRUCTION	0.00	2,100.00
09/23/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS APEX HOMES	0.00	2,100.00
09/28/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS EMERALD HOMES	0.00	2,100.00
09/30/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS HAWKHEEL HOMES LLC	0.00	6,300.00
10/06/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS JONES & JONES DEVELOPMENT	0.00	2,100.00
10/06/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS CORVAN CONSTRUCTION	0.00	2,100.00
10/13/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS MILL CREEK CENTER	0.00	2,100.00
10/13/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS S. L. & L. CONSTRUCTION	0.00	2,100.00
10/19/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS S & R HAWKINS	0.00	2,100.00
10/19/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/TRANS/PARK S & R HAWKINS	0.00	2,100.00
10/26/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS SUN PRAIRIE HOMES	0.00	2,100.00
10/28/2005	CR	BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS SUN PRAIRIE HOMES	0.00	2,100.00
10/31/2005	TR	TRANSFER SEWER CONN FEES DISTRICT #7 PREVIOUSLY SET UP WRONG	47,500.00	0.00

GENERAL LEDGER REPORT
SEWER FUND

FROM: 1/1/2003 TO: 12/31/2005

City Of Basehor

GL#: 05-000-408 SEWER CONNECTION FEES

		Debit	Credit	
	PER COUNCIL MEETING			
10/31/2005	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS FALCON LAKES	0.00	2,100.00	
11/04/2005	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS PLATINUM HOMES	0.00	2,100.00	
11/04/2005	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS PLATINUM HOMES	0.00	2,100.00	
11/04/2005	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS S,L&L CONSTRUCTION	0.00	2,100.00	
11/09/2005	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS BONEE CONSTRUCTION	0.00	2,100.00	
11/18/2005	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS EMERALD HOMES	0.00	2,100.00	
12/02/2005	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS CURTIS OROKE	0.00	2,100.00	
12/02/2005	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS CURTIS OROKE	0.00	2,100.00	
12/14/2005	CR SEWER CONNECTION FEES C. L. CONUS BUILDERS, LLC	0.00	2,650.00	
12/14/2005	CR SEWER CONNECTION FEES C. L. CONUS BUILDERS	0.00	2,650.00	
12/20/2005	CR SEWER CONNECTION HOWARD THENO & SONS	0.00	2,650.00	
12/28/2005	CR BLDG PMT/SWR CONN/PARK/TRANS J E RESSLER HOMES INC	0.00	2,100.00	
05-000-408	SEWER CONNECTION FEES	47,500.00	628,350.00	580,850.0
Fund: 05 - SEWER FUND Totals:		47,500.00	628,350.00	
Grand Totals:		47,500.00	628,350.00	

Constant User Rate Increase

KEY	
User-Manipulated Cells	
Locked Cells	

Bond Parameters	
Bond Amount	\$3,941,000
Interest Rate	3.50%

Fee Structure Parameters	
Annual User Fee Increase*	2.50%
Annual O&M Expense Increase**	4.00%

* 2.75% Annual User Fee Increase from 2006 Larkin Report
 ** 4.00% Annual O&M Increase from 2006 Larkin Report

Scenario I (20 Year Debt Service)	
Years of Debt Service	20
Annualization Factor	0.0704

Scenario II (12 Year Debt Service)	
Years of Debt Service	12
Annualization Factor	0.1035

Year	Users	New Users*	User Fee**	User Fee Revenue	Connection Fee***	Connection Fee Revenue	Total Revenue
2007	1406	80	\$38.67	\$652,440	\$2,600	\$208,000	\$860,440
2008	1486	80	\$39.64	\$706,803	\$2,950	\$236,000	\$942,803
2009	1506	130	\$40.83	\$734,223	\$3,200	\$416,000	\$1,150,223
2010	1636	130	\$41.64	\$817,542	\$3,450	\$448,500	\$1,266,042
2011	1746	110	\$42.68	\$894,324	\$3,700	\$407,000	\$1,301,324
2012	1856	110	\$43.75	\$974,435	\$3,950	\$434,500	\$1,408,935
2013	1956	100	\$44.85	\$1,052,610	\$4,200	\$420,000	\$1,472,610
2014	2056	100	\$45.97	\$1,134,085	\$4,450	\$445,000	\$1,579,085
2015	2146	90	\$47.12	\$1,213,322	\$4,700	\$423,000	\$1,636,322
2016	2236	90	\$48.29	\$1,295,812	\$4,950	\$445,500	\$1,741,312
2017	2326	90	\$49.50	\$1,381,668	\$5,200	\$468,000	\$1,849,668
2018	2406	80	\$50.74	\$1,464,919	\$5,450	\$436,000	\$1,900,919
2019	2486	80	\$52.01	\$1,551,468	\$5,700	\$456,000	\$2,007,468
2020	2561	75	\$53.31	\$1,638,231	\$5,950	\$446,250	\$2,084,481
2021	2636	75	\$54.64	\$1,728,363	\$6,200	\$465,000	\$2,193,363
2022	2711	75	\$56.01	\$1,821,977	\$6,450	\$483,750	\$2,305,727
2023	2786	75	\$57.41	\$1,919,192	\$6,700	\$502,500	\$2,421,692
2024	2836	50	\$58.84	\$2,002,476	\$6,950	\$347,500	\$2,349,976
2025	2886	50	\$60.31	\$2,088,725	\$7,200	\$360,000	\$2,448,725
2026	2936	50	\$61.82	\$2,178,035	\$7,450	\$372,500	\$2,550,535
2027	2986	50	\$63.37	\$2,270,505	\$7,700	\$385,000	\$2,655,505
2028	3036	50	\$64.95	\$2,366,238	\$7,950	\$397,500	\$2,763,738

* New Users column originally populated with numbers from Financial Capability Study by Lowenthal, Singleton Webb & Wilson and 2006 Larkin Report. See New Users Comparison sheet for B&M derived projections.

** User Fee column populated with values derived from Financial Capability Study by Lowenthal, Singleton Webb & Wilson and 2006 Larkin Report and annual rate increase as specified above. Original value of 2.75%.

*** Connection Fee column populated with values from Financial Capability Study by Lowenthal, Singleton Webb & Wilson and 2006 Larkin Report.

Constant User Rate Increase

Year	O&M Expenses*	Existing Loan Payments	Sub-Total Expenses**	Scenario I Loan Payments***	Scenario II Loan Payments***	Scenario I Total Expenses	Scenario II Total Expenses
2007	\$352,341	\$488,000	\$840,341	\$0	\$0	\$840,341	\$840,341
2008	\$366,435	\$488,000	\$854,435	\$0	\$0	\$854,435	\$854,435
2009	\$381,092	\$488,000	\$869,092	\$277,293	\$407,830	\$1,146,385	\$1,276,922
2010	\$396,336	\$527,000	\$923,336	\$277,293	\$407,830	\$1,200,629	\$1,331,166
2011	\$412,189	\$566,000	\$978,189	\$277,293	\$407,830	\$1,255,482	\$1,386,019
2012	\$428,677	\$566,000	\$994,677	\$277,293	\$407,830	\$1,271,970	\$1,402,507
2013	\$445,824	\$566,000	\$1,011,824	\$277,293	\$407,830	\$1,289,117	\$1,419,654
2014	\$463,657	\$566,000	\$1,029,657	\$277,293	\$407,830	\$1,306,950	\$1,437,487
2015	\$482,203	\$672,565	\$1,154,768	\$277,293	\$407,830	\$1,432,061	\$1,562,598
2016	\$501,491	\$779,130	\$1,280,621	\$277,293	\$407,830	\$1,557,914	\$1,688,451
2017	\$521,551	\$779,130	\$1,300,681	\$277,293	\$407,830	\$1,577,974	\$1,708,511
2018	\$542,413	\$779,130	\$1,321,543	\$277,293	\$407,830	\$1,598,836	\$1,729,373
2019	\$564,109	\$779,130	\$1,343,239	\$277,293	\$407,830	\$1,620,532	\$1,751,070
2020	\$586,674	\$389,565	\$976,239	\$277,293	\$407,830	\$1,253,532	\$1,384,069
2021	\$610,141	\$0	\$610,141	\$277,293	\$0	\$887,434	\$610,141
2022	\$634,546	\$0	\$634,546	\$277,293	\$0	\$911,839	\$634,546
2023	\$659,928	\$0	\$659,928	\$277,293	\$0	\$937,221	\$659,928
2024	\$686,325	\$0	\$686,325	\$277,293	\$0	\$963,618	\$686,325
2025	\$713,778	\$0	\$713,778	\$277,293	\$0	\$991,071	\$713,778
2026	\$742,329	\$0	\$742,329	\$277,293	\$0	\$1,019,622	\$742,329
2027	\$772,023	\$0	\$772,023	\$277,293	\$0	\$1,049,316	\$772,023
2028	\$802,903	\$0	\$802,903	\$277,293	\$0	\$1,080,196	\$802,903
Totals	\$12,066,964	\$8,433,650	\$20,500,614	\$5,545,860	\$4,893,963	\$26,046,474	\$25,394,577

* O&M Expenses based on numbers from Larkin Report. Increase at annual rate specified above (originally set to 4.0%)

** Sub-Total Expenses do not include any capital outlay for Engineering Services or CIP projects.

*** All loan payments based on flat, annual fee to repay bonds for the duration specified. Repayment initiates in 2009.

Scenario I Balance				Scenario II Balance			
Year	Total Revenue	Total Expenses	Balance	Year	Total Revenue	Total Expenses	Balance
2007	\$860,440	\$840,341	\$20,099	2007	\$860,440	\$840,341	\$20,099
2008	\$942,803	\$854,435	\$88,368	2008	\$942,803	\$854,435	\$88,368
2009	\$1,150,223	\$1,146,385	\$3,838	2009	\$1,150,223	\$1,276,922	(\$126,699)
2010	\$1,266,042	\$1,200,629	\$65,414	2010	\$1,266,042	\$1,331,166	(\$65,123)
2011	\$1,301,324	\$1,255,482	\$45,842	2011	\$1,301,324	\$1,386,019	(\$84,695)
2012	\$1,408,935	\$1,271,970	\$136,965	2012	\$1,408,935	\$1,402,507	\$6,428
2013	\$1,472,610	\$1,289,117	\$183,493	2013	\$1,472,610	\$1,419,654	\$52,956
2014	\$1,579,085	\$1,306,950	\$272,135	2014	\$1,579,085	\$1,437,487	\$141,598
2015	\$1,636,322	\$1,432,061	\$204,261	2015	\$1,636,322	\$1,562,598	\$73,724
2016	\$1,741,312	\$1,557,914	\$183,398	2016	\$1,741,312	\$1,688,451	\$52,861
2017	\$1,849,668	\$1,577,974	\$271,695	2017	\$1,849,668	\$1,708,511	\$141,157
2018	\$1,900,919	\$1,598,836	\$302,083	2018	\$1,900,919	\$1,729,373	\$171,546
2019	\$2,007,468	\$1,620,532	\$386,936	2019	\$2,007,468	\$1,751,070	\$256,399
2020	\$2,084,481	\$1,253,532	\$830,950	2020	\$2,084,481	\$1,384,069	\$700,412
2021	\$2,193,363	\$887,434	\$1,305,929	2021	\$2,193,363	\$610,141	\$1,583,222
2022	\$2,305,727	\$911,839	\$1,393,888	2022	\$2,305,727	\$634,546	\$1,671,181
2023	\$2,421,692	\$937,221	\$1,484,471	2023	\$2,421,692	\$659,928	\$1,761,764
2024	\$2,349,976	\$963,618	\$1,386,358	2024	\$2,349,976	\$686,325	\$1,663,651
2025	\$2,448,725	\$991,071	\$1,457,654	2025	\$2,448,725	\$713,778	\$1,734,947
2026	\$2,550,535	\$1,019,622	\$1,530,913	2026	\$2,550,535	\$742,329	\$1,808,206
2027	\$2,655,505	\$1,049,316	\$1,606,190	2027	\$2,655,505	\$772,023	\$1,883,483
2028	\$2,763,738	\$1,080,196	\$1,683,541	2028	\$2,763,738	\$802,903	\$1,960,834

Constant User Rate Increase

KEY	
User-Manipulated Cells	
Locked Cells	

Bond Parameters	
Bond Amount	\$3,941,000
Interest Rate	3.50%

Fee Structure Parameters	
Annual User Fee Increase*	2.50%
Annual O&M Expense Increase**	4.00%

* 2.75% Annual User Fee Increase from 2006 Larkin Report
 ** 4.00% Annual O&M Increase from 2006 Larkin Report

Scenario I (20 Year Debt Service)	
Years of Debt Service	20
Annualization Factor	0.0704

Scenario II (12 Year Debt Service)	
Years of Debt Service	12
Annualization Factor	0.1035

Year	Users	New Users*	User Fee**	User Fee Revenue	Connection Fee***	Connection Fee Revenue	Total Revenue
2007	1406	80	\$38.67	\$652,440	\$2,600	\$208,000	\$860,440
2008	1486	80	\$39.64	\$706,803	\$2,950	\$236,000	\$942,803
2009	1506	130	\$40.63	\$734,223	\$3,200	\$416,000	\$1,150,223
2010	1636	130	\$41.64	\$817,542	\$3,450	\$448,500	\$1,266,042
2011	1746	110	\$42.68	\$894,324	\$3,700	\$407,000	\$1,301,324
2012	1856	110	\$43.75	\$974,435	\$3,950	\$434,500	\$1,408,935
2013	1956	100	\$44.85	\$1,052,610	\$4,200	\$420,000	\$1,472,610
2014	2056	100	\$45.97	\$1,134,085	\$4,450	\$445,000	\$1,579,085
2015	2146	90	\$47.12	\$1,213,322	\$4,700	\$423,000	\$1,636,322
2016	2236	90	\$48.29	\$1,295,812	\$4,950	\$445,500	\$1,741,312
2017	2326	90	\$49.50	\$1,381,668	\$5,200	\$468,000	\$1,849,668
2018	2406	80	\$50.74	\$1,464,919	\$5,450	\$436,000	\$1,900,919
2019	2486	80	\$52.01	\$1,551,468	\$5,700	\$456,000	\$2,007,468
2020	2561	75	\$53.31	\$1,638,231	\$5,950	\$446,250	\$2,084,481
2021	2636	75	\$54.64	\$1,728,363	\$6,200	\$465,000	\$2,193,363
2022	2711	75	\$56.01	\$1,821,977	\$6,450	\$483,750	\$2,305,727
2023	2786	75	\$57.41	\$1,919,192	\$6,700	\$502,500	\$2,421,692
2024	2836	50	\$58.84	\$2,002,476	\$6,950	\$347,500	\$2,349,976
2025	2886	50	\$60.31	\$2,088,725	\$7,200	\$360,000	\$2,448,725
2026	2936	50	\$61.82	\$2,178,035	\$7,450	\$372,500	\$2,550,535
2027	2986	50	\$63.37	\$2,270,505	\$7,700	\$385,000	\$2,655,505
2028	3036	50	\$64.95	\$2,366,238	\$7,950	\$397,500	\$2,763,738

* New Users column originally populated with numbers from Financial Capability Study by Lowenrhal, Singleton Webb & Wilson and 2006 Larkin Report. See New Users Comparison sheet for B&M derived projections.

** User Fee column populated with values derived from Financial Capability Study by Lowenrhal, Singleton Webb & Wilson and 2006 Larkin Report and annual rate increase as specified above. Original value of 2.75%.

*** Connection Fee column populated with values from Financial Capability Study by Lowenrhal, Singleton Webb & Wilson and 2006 Larkin Report.

Constant User Rate Increase

Year	O&M Expenses*	Existing Loan Payments	Sub-Total Expenses**	Scenario I Loan Payments***	Scenario II Loan Payments***	Scenario I Total Expenses	Scenario II Total Expenses
2007	\$352,341	\$488,000	\$840,341	\$0	\$0	\$840,341	\$840,341
2008	\$366,435	\$488,000	\$854,435	\$0	\$0	\$854,435	\$854,435
2009	\$381,092	\$488,000	\$869,092	\$277,293	\$407,830	\$1,146,385	\$1,276,922
2010	\$396,336	\$527,000	\$923,336	\$277,293	\$407,830	\$1,200,629	\$1,331,166
2011	\$412,189	\$566,000	\$978,189	\$277,293	\$407,830	\$1,255,482	\$1,386,019
2012	\$428,677	\$566,000	\$994,677	\$277,293	\$407,830	\$1,271,970	\$1,402,507
2013	\$445,824	\$566,000	\$1,011,824	\$277,293	\$407,830	\$1,289,117	\$1,419,654
2014	\$463,657	\$566,000	\$1,029,657	\$277,293	\$407,830	\$1,306,950	\$1,437,487
2015	\$482,203	\$672,565	\$1,154,768	\$277,293	\$407,830	\$1,432,061	\$1,562,598
2016	\$501,491	\$779,130	\$1,280,621	\$277,293	\$407,830	\$1,557,914	\$1,688,451
2017	\$521,551	\$779,130	\$1,300,681	\$277,293	\$407,830	\$1,577,974	\$1,708,511
2018	\$542,413	\$779,130	\$1,321,543	\$277,293	\$407,830	\$1,598,836	\$1,729,373
2019	\$564,109	\$779,130	\$1,343,239	\$277,293	\$407,830	\$1,620,532	\$1,751,070
2020	\$586,674	\$389,565	\$976,239	\$277,293	\$407,830	\$1,253,532	\$1,384,069
2021	\$610,141	\$0	\$610,141	\$277,293	\$0	\$887,434	\$610,141
2022	\$634,546	\$0	\$634,546	\$277,293	\$0	\$911,839	\$634,546
2023	\$659,928	\$0	\$659,928	\$277,293	\$0	\$937,221	\$659,928
2024	\$686,325	\$0	\$686,325	\$277,293	\$0	\$963,618	\$686,325
2025	\$713,778	\$0	\$713,778	\$277,293	\$0	\$991,071	\$713,778
2026	\$742,329	\$0	\$742,329	\$277,293	\$0	\$1,019,622	\$742,329
2027	\$772,023	\$0	\$772,023	\$277,293	\$0	\$1,049,316	\$772,023
2028	\$802,903	\$0	\$802,903	\$277,293	\$0	\$1,080,196	\$802,903
Totals	\$12,066,964	\$8,433,650	\$20,500,614	\$5,545,860	\$4,893,963	\$26,046,474	\$25,394,577

* O&M Expenses based on numbers from Larkin Report. Increase at annual rate specified above (originally set to 4.0%)

** Sub-Total Expenses do not include any capital outlay for Engineering Services or CIP projects.

*** All loan payments based on flat, annual fee to repay bonds for the duration specified. Repayment initiates in 2009.

Scenario I Balance				Scenario II Balance			
Year	Total Revenue	Total Expenses	Balance	Year	Total Revenue	Total Expenses	Balance
2007	\$860,440	\$840,341	\$20,099	2007	\$860,440	\$840,341	\$20,099
2008	\$942,803	\$854,435	\$88,368	2008	\$942,803	\$854,435	\$88,368
2009	\$1,150,223	\$1,146,385	\$3,838	2009	\$1,150,223	\$1,276,922	(\$126,699)
2010	\$1,266,042	\$1,200,629	\$65,414	2010	\$1,266,042	\$1,331,166	(\$65,123)
2011	\$1,301,324	\$1,255,482	\$45,842	2011	\$1,301,324	\$1,386,019	(\$84,695)
2012	\$1,408,935	\$1,271,970	\$136,965	2012	\$1,408,935	\$1,402,507	\$6,428
2013	\$1,472,610	\$1,289,117	\$183,493	2013	\$1,472,610	\$1,419,654	\$52,956
2014	\$1,579,085	\$1,306,950	\$272,135	2014	\$1,579,085	\$1,437,487	\$141,598
2015	\$1,636,322	\$1,432,061	\$204,261	2015	\$1,636,322	\$1,562,598	\$73,724
2016	\$1,741,312	\$1,557,914	\$183,398	2016	\$1,741,312	\$1,688,451	\$52,861
2017	\$1,849,668	\$1,577,974	\$271,695	2017	\$1,849,668	\$1,708,511	\$141,157
2018	\$1,900,919	\$1,598,836	\$302,083	2018	\$1,900,919	\$1,729,373	\$171,546
2019	\$2,007,468	\$1,620,532	\$386,936	2019	\$2,007,468	\$1,751,070	\$256,399
2020	\$2,084,481	\$1,253,532	\$830,950	2020	\$2,084,481	\$1,384,069	\$700,412
2021	\$2,193,363	\$887,434	\$1,305,929	2021	\$2,193,363	\$610,141	\$1,583,222
2022	\$2,305,727	\$911,839	\$1,393,888	2022	\$2,305,727	\$634,546	\$1,671,181
2023	\$2,421,692	\$937,221	\$1,484,471	2023	\$2,421,692	\$659,928	\$1,761,764
2024	\$2,349,976	\$963,618	\$1,386,358	2024	\$2,349,976	\$686,325	\$1,663,651
2025	\$2,448,726	\$991,071	\$1,457,654	2025	\$2,448,726	\$713,778	\$1,734,947
2026	\$2,550,535	\$1,019,622	\$1,530,913	2026	\$2,550,535	\$742,329	\$1,808,206
2027	\$2,655,505	\$1,049,316	\$1,606,190	2027	\$2,655,505	\$772,023	\$1,883,483
2028	\$2,763,738	\$1,080,196	\$1,683,541	2028	\$2,763,738	\$802,903	\$1,960,834

(First published in *Basehor Sentinel* on Thursday, April 16, 2009)

ORDINANCE NO. 551

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ARTICLE XV, UTILITIES, ARTICLE 15-239 SEWER SERVICE CHARGE OF THE CODE OF THE CITY OF BASEHOR, KANSAS

Section 1. Section 15, Article 2 of the Code of the city of Basehor provides that monthly sewage treatment charges and connection fees shall be established by written policy of the governing body.

- 15-239. SEWER SERVICE CHARGE. (a) As of May 1, 2009, the individual monthly charge for sewage treatment will be \$7.56 per thousand gallons of water consumed, based on the average water consumption of the months of December 2008, January 2009, and February 2009. Monthly water consumption records will be obtained by the city from Consolidated Rural Water District No. 1, Suburban Water Company, or any other water provider.
- (b) Commencing January 1, 2008, the average water consumption shall be based upon the average of the water consumed for the month of December of the previous year and the months of January and February of the current year. Each year thereafter, the average usage will be calculated utilizing the historical data in the same manner. Monthly billing changes will be effective May 1st of each year.
- (c) In the event that a customer establishes from reasonable evidence that the three month average is not representative of their actual usage, then the billing clerk with the consent of the city administrator is authorized to recalculate the appropriate usage based upon the information provided. Adjustments shall not be retroactive and will take effect with the next monthly billing cycle. No adjustments to utility accounts shall be made until the customer's account is paid in full.
- (d) Units that water consumption records may not be available for all of the months of December, January and February may be charged based on the average of one to three months preceding or following these months.
- (e) Units that are connected to the sewer system after the effective date, or units that do not receive water service from Consolidated Rural Water District No. 1 or Suburban Water Company, or units that water usage records are otherwise not available, shall be assigned an average monthly water consumption of 6,350 gallons, until an actual average can be determined or the unit may be charged on a per capita basis of 100 gallon per day per occupant.
- (f) The monthly charge for new units that will significantly exceed the monthly average of 6,350 gallons may be based on actual water usage, on a month-to-month basis, until an accurate average can be determined.

(g) There will be a minimum charge of \$10.20 per month and increase 2.5% effective May 1, 2009. Units that are vacant will be charged the minimum fee for each month they are vacant.

(Ord. 333, Sec. 3:7)

Section 2. This ordinance shall be in full force and effective from and after its passage and publication in the official city newspaper.

Approved by the City Council this 6th day of April, 2009

Approved by the Mayor this 6th day of April, 2009



Chris Garcia

Mayor Chris Garcia

Attest:

Mary A. Mogle

Mary A. Mogle, City Clerk

EXHIBIT F

FORM OF MUNICIPALITY ORDINANCE

(Published in Basehor Sentinel Newspaper on June 24, 2004)

ORDINANCE NO. 444

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF A THIRD AMENDMENT TO THE LOAN AGREEMENT BETWEEN BASEHOR, KANSAS AND THE STATE OF KANSAS, ACTING BY AND THROUGH THE KANSAS DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENT FOR THE PURPOSE OF OBTAINING A LOAN FROM THE KANSAS WATER POLLUTION CONTROL REVOLVING FUND FOR THE PURPOSE OF FINANCING A WASTEWATER TREATMENT PROJECT; ESTABLISHING A DEDICATED SOURCE OF REVENUE FOR REPAYMENT OF SUCH LOAN; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING CERTAIN DOCUMENTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH; AND AUTHORIZING CERTAIN OTHER ACTIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE THIRD AMENDMENT TO THE LOAN AGREEMENT.

WHEREAS, the Federal Water Quality Act of 1987 (the "Federal Act") established revolving fund program for public wastewater treatment systems to assist in financing the costs of infrastructure needed to achieve or maintain compliance with the Federal Act and to protect the public health and authorized the Environmental Protection Agency (the "EPA") to administer a revolving loan program operated by the individual states; and

WHEREAS, to fund the state revolving fund program, the EPA will make annual capitalization grants to the states, on the condition that each state provide a state match for such state's revolving fund; and

WHEREAS, by passage of the Kansas Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Act, K.S.A. 65-3321 through 65-3329, inclusive (the "Loan Act"), the State of Kansas (the "State") has established the Kansas Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund (the "Revolving Fund") for purposes of the Federal Act; and

WHEREAS, under the Loan Act, the Secretary of the Kansas Department of Health and Environment ("KDHE") is given the responsibility for administration and management of the Revolving Fund; and

WHEREAS, the Kansas Development Finance Authority (the "Authority") and KDHE have entered into a Pledge Agreement (the "Pledge Agreement") pursuant to which KDHE agrees to enter into Loan Agreements with Municipalities for public wastewater treatment projects (the "Projects") and to pledge the Loan Repayments (as defined in the Pledge Agreement) received pursuant to such Loan Agreements to the Authority; and

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized under K.S.A 74-8905(a) and the Loan Act to issue revenue bonds (the "Bonds") for the purpose of providing funds to implement the State's requirements under the Federal Act and to loan the same, together with available funds from the EPA capitalization grants, to Municipalities within the State for the payment of Project Costs (as said terms are defined in the Loan Act); and

February 2003

WHEREAS, Basehor, Kansas (the "Municipality") is a municipality as said term is defined in the Loan Act which operates a wastewater collection, pumping, and treatment system (the "System"); and

WHEREAS, the System is a public Wastewater Treatment Works, as said term is defined in the Loan Act; and

WHEREAS, the Municipality has, pursuant to the Loan Act, submitted an Application to KDHE to obtain an amendment to the loan from the Revolving Fund to finance the costs of improvements to its System consisting of the following:

This project includes six separate contracts.

One contract is to construct a new interceptor, pump station and force main. Construction costs for the pump station include extending electrical service to the site. One contract is for infiltration/inflow sewer rehabilitation to the existing collection system. The major contract is for construction of a new 0.569 MGD capacity activated sludge plant with UV disinfection facilities, new headworks with odor control system, one aeration basin, two clarifiers, an aerated sludge holding tank, and waste sludge thickening and dewatering on a belt press with ultimate disposal to a solid waste landfill. The new treatment plant is the first phase of a regional facility planned with an ultimate capacity of 2.275 MGD. Construction costs for the new treatment plant include extending potable water, electrical, and natural gas services to the site. Sludge removal from the existing wastewater treatment lagoons (to be abandoned) is also included. There is a separate pre-purchase contract to be negotiated for the major equipment items of the wastewater treatment facility.

The South Basehor 24/40 Interceptor Sewer contract and the East Basehor 24/40 Interceptor Sewer contract will be constructed.

The North Poplar Interceptor Project will be constructed. (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, the Municipality has taken all steps necessary and has complied with the provisions of the Loan Act and the provisions of K.A.R. 28-16-110 to 28-16-138 (the "Regulations") applicable thereto necessary to qualify for an amendment to the loan; and

WHEREAS, KDHE has informed the Municipality that it has been approved for a loan in amount of not to exceed Eight Million Two Hundred Eighty-Five Thousand Dollars (\$8,285,000) (the "Loan") in order to finance the Project; and

WHEREAS, the governing body of the Municipality hereby finds and determines that it is necessary and desirable to accept the Third Amendment to the Loan and to enter into a Third Amendment to the loan agreement and certain other documents relating thereto, and to take certain actions required in order to implement the Third Amendment to the Loan Agreement.

THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF BASEHOR, KANSAS:

Section 1. Authorization of the Third Amendment to the Loan Agreement. The Municipality is hereby authorized to accept the Loan and to enter into a certain Third Amendment to the Loan Agreement, with an effective date of June 2, 2004, with the State of Kansas acting by and through the Kansas Department of Health and Environment (the Third Amendment to the "Loan Agreement") to finance the Project Costs (as defined in the Third Amendment to the Loan Agreement). The Mayor and Clerk are hereby authorized to execute the Third Amendment to the Loan Agreement in substantially the form presented to the governing body this date, with such changes or modifications thereto as may be approved by the Mayor and the City Attorney, the Mayor's execution of the Third Amendment to the Loan Agreement being conclusive evidence of such approval.

February 2003

Section 2. Establishment of Dedicated Source of Revenue for Repayment of Loan.

Pursuant to the Loan Act, the Municipality hereby establishes a dedicated source of revenue for repayment of the Loan. In accordance therewith, the Municipality shall impose and collect such rates, fees and charges for the use and services furnished by or through the System, including all improvements and additions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired by the Municipality as will provide System Revenues or levy ad valorem taxes without limitation as to rate or amount upon all the taxable tangible property, real or personal, within the territorial limits of the Municipality to produce amounts which are sufficient to (a) pay the cost of the operation and maintenance of the System, (b) pay the principal of and interest on the Loan as and when the same become due, and (c) pay all other amounts due at any time under the Loan Agreement; provided, however, no lien or other security interest is granted by the Municipality to KDHE on the System Revenues under this Agreement. In the event that the System Revenues are insufficient to meet the obligations under the Loan and the Loan Agreement, the Municipality shall levy ad valorem taxes without limitation as to rate or amount upon all the taxable tangible property, real or personal, within the territorial limits of the Municipality to produce the amounts necessary for the prompt payment of the obligations under the Loan and Loan Agreement.

In accordance with the Loan Act, the obligations under the Loan and the Third Amendment to the Loan Agreement shall not be included within any limitation on the bonded indebtedness of the Municipality.

Section 3. Further Authority. The Mayor, Clerk and other City officials are hereby further authorized and directed to execute any and all documents and take such actions as they may deem necessary or advisable in order to carry out and perform the purposes of the Ordinance, and to make alterations, changes or additions in the foregoing agreements, statements, instruments and other documents herein approved, authorized and confirmed which they may approve, and the execution or taking of such action shall be conclusive evidence of such necessity or advisability.

Section 4. Governing Law. The Ordinance and the Third Amendment to the Loan Agreement shall be governed exclusively by and construed in accordance with the applicable laws of the State of Kansas.

Section 5. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage by the governing body of the City and publication in the official City newspaper.

PASSED by the governing body of the City on May 24, 2004 and signed by the Mayor.

(SEAL)

Mayor

ATTEST:

Clerk

[APPROVED AS TO FORM ONLY.]

[City Attorney]

February 2003

FAX

City of Basehor
P. O. Box 406
Basehor, KS 66007

Date 5-8-06
Number of pages including cover sheet _____

To:
Clark Thompson

Phone _____
Fax Phone _____
CC: _____

From:
Mary, City Clerk

Phone (913) 724-1370 x 28
Fax Phone (913) 724-3388

REMARKS:

Urgent For your review Reply ASAP Please comment

Ord # 162
Ord # 320

ORDINANCE NO. 320

AN ORDINANCE CODIFYING RESOLUTION 98-1 ESTABLISHING THE MONTHLY CHARGE FOR SEWER TREATMENT AND THE METHODS TO BE USED IN CALCULATING THOSE CHARGES FOR CUSTOMERS OF THE SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM IN BASEHOR, KANSAS WHICH AMENDS CHAPTER 15, UTILITIES, ARTICLE 2, SECTION 15-240, SEWER SERVICE CHARGES.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF BASEHOR, KANSAS:

Section 1: That on the 17th day of February, 1998 the City of Basehor passed and approved Resolution 98-1 establishing the monthly charge for sewer treatment and the methods to be used in calculating those charges for customers of the sanitary sewer system in Basehor, Kansas.

Section 2: That the City of Basehor desires to codify said Resolution for publication in the Code of the City of Basehor, Kansas.

Section 3: That as of January 1, 1998 the individual monthly charge for sewage treatment will be .004 cents per gallon of water consumed, based on the average water consumption of the months of December 1996, and January and February 1997. Monthly water consumption records will be obtained by the City of Basehor from Consolidated Rural Water District No. 1.

Section 4: That units that water consumption records may not be available for all of the months of December 1996, January and February 1997, may be charged, based on the average of one to three months preceding or following these months.

Section 5: That units that are connected to the sewer system after the effective date, or units that do not receive water service from Consolidated Rural Water District No. 1, or units that water usage records are otherwise not available, shall be assigned an average monthly water consumption of 6350 gallons, until an actual average can be determined or the unit may be charged on a per capita basis of 100 gallon per day per occupant.

Section 6: That the monthly charge for new units that will significantly exceed the monthly average of 6350 gallons, may be based on actual water usage, on a month-to-month basis, until an accurate average can be determined.

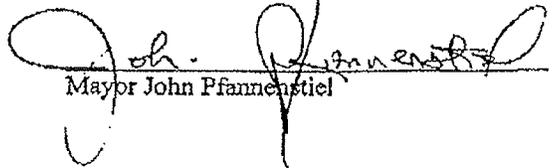
Section 7: That there will be a minimum charge of \$5.00 per month. Units that are vacant will be charged the minimum fee for each month they are vacant.

Section 8: That this Ordinance shall replace Resolution 98-1 in its entirety.

Section 9: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, publication in the official city newspaper, to-wit: *The Basehor Sentinel*, but in no event shall it have a legal effect until April 23, 1998.

Passed by the Governing Body this 20th day of April, 1998.

Approved by the Mayor this 20th day of April, 1998.



Mayor John Pfannenstiel

Attest:


Mary Ann Mogie, City Clerk

3. Delaying necessary rate increases even a year creates higher utility bills for residents in the long term.

Council Preference:

Staff is committed to both the continued capital maintenance of the City's waste water infrastructure as well as the maintenance of adequate reserves. The City is currently not positioned to maintain either. The current fee structure is inadequate and requires an upward adjustment. Staff is asking Council to establish a preference on whether to schedule the minimum sewer rate necessary to maintain solvency for 2011 or a percentage rate higher than that. The current minimum monthly sewer rate of \$10.20 is proposed to be 1.5x the base rate per 1,000 gallons.

2620 N. 155th Street
P.O. Box 406
Basehor, KS 66007-0406

913-724-1370
FAX 913-724-3200
www.cityofbasehor.com

LOWENTHAL SINGLETON WEBB & WILSON
P R O F E S S I O N A L A S S O C I A T I O N

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

900 Massachusetts, Suite 301
Lawrence, Kansas 66044-2868
Phone: (785) 749-5050
Fax: (785) 749-5061
E-mail: lswwcpa@lswwcpa.com

David A. Lowenthal, CPA
Thomas E. Singleton, CPA
Patricia L. Webb, CPA
Thomas G. Wilson, CPA
Audrey M. Odermann, CPA

Abram M. Chrislip, CPA

Members of American Institute
and Kansas Society of
Certified Public Accountants

Mayor and City Council
City of Basehor

We have compiled the accompanying special purpose KDHE financial capability spreadsheet for City of Basehor for the years ending December 31, 2005 through 2020 in the accompanying prescribed forms in accordance with attestation standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants.

A compilation is limited to presenting, in the form of a forecast, information that is the representation of the management and does not include evaluation of the support for the assumptions underlying the forecast. We have not examined the forecast and, accordingly, do not express an opinion or any other form of assurance on the accompanying statements or assumptions. Furthermore, there will usually be differences between the forecasted and actual results, because events and circumstances frequently do not occur as expected, and those differences may be material. We have no responsibility to update this report for events and circumstances occurring after the date of this report.

This forecast was prepared for the purpose of complying with KDHE requirements and was not intended to be a presentation in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

Management has elected to omit the summary of significant accounting policies required by the guidelines for presentation of a forecast established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. If the omitted disclosures were included in the forecast, they might influence the user's conclusions about the forecast period. Accordingly, this forecast is not designed for those who are not informed about such matters.

The historical financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2000 through 2004 and our report thereon are set forth elsewhere in this document.

We have compiled the historical statement portion of the KDHE financial capability spreadsheet for the years ended December 31, 2000 through 2004 included in the accompanying prescribed format of City of Basehor in accordance with statements on standards for accounting and review services issued by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants.

A compilation is limited to presenting, in the form of financial statements, information that is the representation of management of City of Basehor. We have not audited or reviewed the historical financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2000 through 2004 included in the accompanying prescribed forms and, accordingly, do not express an opinion or any other form of assurance on them.

The accompanying prescribed forms were prepared for the purpose of complying with KDHE requirements and are not intended to be a presentation in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.



The City of Basehor

Date: November 30, 2010

To: Basehor City Council

From: Mark Loughry, City Administrator
Corey Swisher, City Clerk

Re: Sewer Rate Increase

Background:

Total budgeted expenditures in the Sewer Fund were required to be raised in 2011 due to an increase in debt service obligations. Without a very significant and improbable increase in new sewer customers over the next several years annual sewer rate increases will be required to keep the sewer fund solvent.

It should also be noted that increased household appliance efficiency and conservation efforts have led to a decrease in the average monthly residential sewer bill. When adjusted for inflation the average monthly residential sewer bill is 13% less today than it was in 2005.

In addition to increased debt obligations staff has concerns that many municipalities are occasionally caught off guard because their sewer fund balance is inadequate to address an emergency of only a few thousand dollars. To avoid the potential necessity of issuing emergency warrants or a General Fund transfer due to unforeseen events, staff is recommending a ten percent reserve be included in the sewer fund. Staff has been working closely with the KDHE to finalize a debt amortization schedule for the financing used to construct the new waste water treatment facility. Estimates released in the November packet have subsequently been updated.

Options:

1. Delay taking action and readdress the matter in 2011. It is important to note that sewer rate usage fees will be required to be raised in 2012 to maintain the Sewer Fund's solvency. Due to the availability of an anticipated \$769,000 unreserved cash balance in 2011 the 2012 increase will need to be substantial (approximately 50%). Any action taken in 2011 will significantly reduce the 2012 increase.
2. Raise the 2011 per customer monthly sewer fee and establish ongoing rate increases.

Other Considerations:

1. Is Council committed to annual capital improvements to the City's waste water infrastructure and if so to what extent?
2. Is Council committed to maintaining a 10% reserve balance?

Management has elected to omit all the disclosures usually required by the guidelines established by the State of Kansas prescribed basis of accounting. If the omitted disclosures were included, they might influence the user's conclusion about the historical period. Accordingly, this presentation is not designed for those who are not informed about such matters.

The forecast financial statements for the years ending December 31, 2005 through 2020 and our report thereon are set forth elsewhere in this document.

Sowenthal, Singleton, Webb & Wilson

Professional Association

January 23, 2006

AGENDA ITEM INFORMATION FORM

Agenda Item: Consider a proposal from Larkin Group to conduct a financial review of the wastewater utility revenues as required by the Kansas Department of Health and Environment.

Department: Public Works

Background/Description of Item:

The Kansas Department of Health and Environment, Municipal Programs Section, made a requirement for the City of Basehor to conduct a financial review of the wastewater utility to verify that utility revenues will be adequate through the entire repayment period to make payments on the outstanding balance on the loan for the wastewater treatment facility. They also stated the financial review was necessary to develop a financing plan for the upcoming expansion of the wastewater treatment facilities if necessary.

A letter dated August 11, 2005 from KDHE gave the city until January 31, 2006 to submit the review. A subsequent letter from KDHE dated January 3, 2006 directed the city to prepare and submit the plan no later than June 1, 2006.

Larkin Group completed a Wastewater Treatment Plant Capacity Study on November 28, 2005. Larkin submitted a proposal dated May 8, 2006, to complete the financial review for an amount not to exceed \$4,500.

The study will require approximately 60 days or less to complete.

The City of Basehor is faced with a need for expansion of the existing sewer plant and a need to possibly build another plant in the Wolf Creek basin to accommodate growth. The financial review will comply with KDHE requirements and provide additional information on existing rate structures to help make decisions on expansion.

Funding Source: Sewer Dept 05-009-765 Engineering Services - 2006 budget \$18,000, YTD expenses of \$8,371

Recommendation: Approve a work authorization with Larkin Group to conduct a User Charge and Connection Fee Evaluation to meet KDHE requirements for a financial review to develop a financing plan for the expansion of the wastewater treatment facilities in the amount not to exceed \$4,500.

Prepared by: Carl E. Slaugh, City Administrator
Council Date: June 5, 2006



CONSULTING ENGINEERS

9200 Ward Parkway, Suite 400
Kansas City, Missouri 64114
Phone 816-361-0440
Fax: 816-361-0045
e-mail: kcmail@larkin-grp.com

August 23, 2006

Honorable Mayor and City Council
City of Basehor
2620 N. 155th Street
Basehor, Kansas 66007

Re: Sewer User Charge Study

Dear Mayor and City Council,

The Larkin Group, Inc. is pleased to transmit fifteen (15) copies of the final Sewer User Charge Study for the City of Basehor. We have included the historical information provided by the City in the appendix. We will submit this report to KDHE upon City approval.

Larkin Group, Inc. has developed a method for tracking the progress on revenues and expense. The spreadsheets developed can be utilized by the city to make future reports to KDHE and to test the potential impact of future trends.

The City should proceed with an expansion of treatment plant capacity. An additional treatment plant will be needed in the next several years. The treatment plant design process should begin next few years. Other alternatives being considered in the Master Plan include a regional project.

This study develops suggested user charge rate increases necessary to fund projects of \$4.0 million and \$6.0 million. The present practice of annual rate increases should be continued.

We are available to help Basehor meet its present and future wastewater collection and treatment needs.

Very Truly Yours,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "M. Clark Thompson".

M. Clark Thompson, P.E.
President

MCT/ska
Enclosure

User Charge Study
For
City of Basehor, Kansas

August, 2006

KC05-0740.0100



LARKIN GROUP_{PC}

9200 Ward Parkway, Suite 400

Kansas City, Missouri 64114

Phone: 816-361-0440

Fax: 816-361-0045

USER CHARGE STUDY

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to provide the City with information and the financial planning needed to take Basehor into the future. The requirements of KDHE, as well as the loan repayment agreement most recent repayment schedule presented in the Third Amendment Effective June 2, 2004, must be met. An additional loan is needed to allow the City to expand services.

BACKGROUND

The City of Basehor hired Larkin Group, Inc. to conduct an evaluation of the sewer user charges and connection fees. Background information included the following:

1. "Wastewater Treatment Plant Capacity Study" dated November 2005
2. City of Basehor, Kansas – Financial Capability Worksheet (Lowenrhal, Singleton Webb & Wilson)
3. Historical Expense Projections
4. General Ledger Report Building Permits 2003-2005
5. General Ledger Report Sewer Connection Fees 2003-2005
6. Building Permit 2005 Audit Report
7. Fund 05 – Sewer Fund Totals
8. Fund 06 – Sewer Capital Improvement Fund Totals
9. Connections Fees and Building Permits 2006 through June.
10. Ordinance No. 388 – May 20, 2002
11. Ordinance No. 444 – May 24, 2004
12. Ordinance No. 320 – April 20, 1998
13. Ordinance No. 162 – 1982

The Wastewater Treatment Plant Capacity Study determined that capital improvements are needed. A Wolf Creek Interceptor sewer or additional treatment capacity will be needed in the next few years.

The rate evaluation is based on a projected Capital Improvement need of \$4.0 to \$6.0 million for either a Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion or regional project.

The rate schedule and management tools needed by the City are developed in this study. The City will have the tools needed for tracking progress and provide periodic updates to KDHE on future bonds.

USER CHARGE STUDY

The following table, Table No. 1, was developed from the financial capability worksheet prepared by Lowenrhal, Singleton, Webb and Wilson.

Table No.1

City of Basehor, Kansas - Financial Capability Worksheet

(Lowenrhal, Singleton Webb & Wilson)

Year	Users	User Fee	New Users	Connection Fee	District Reimb	Operating Revenue	Operat. Maint	Loan Payment	Total Expenses	Cash Balance
1999										\$ 536,794
2000	750	\$ 25.00	50	\$ 1,200		\$ 254,022	82768	180000	262768	\$ 528,048
2001	807	\$ 24.30	57	\$ 1,300		\$ 309,421	151388	360000	511388	\$ 326,083
2002	831	\$ 31.44	24	\$ 1,400		\$ 347,120	179011	265000	444011	\$ 229,192
2003	915	\$ 32.39	84	\$ 1,500		\$ 481,642	176890	262000	438890	\$ 271,944
2004	1037	\$ 35.86	122	\$ 1,600		\$ 641,442	375255	412000	787255	\$ 126,131
2005	1226	\$ 36.28	189	\$ 2,100		\$ 930,651	325759	450000	775759	\$ 281,023
2006	1356	\$ 37.46	130	\$ 2,350	100489	\$ 1,015,538	338789	488000	826789	\$ 469,772
2007	1406	\$ 38.67	50	\$ 2,600	100489	\$ 882,929	352341	488000	840341	\$ 512,361
2008	1466	\$ 39.82	50	\$ 2,850	100489	\$ 938,724	366435	488000	854435	\$ 596,650
2009	1508	\$ 40.91	50	\$ 3,100	100489	\$ 994,815	381092	488000	869092	\$ 722,372
2010	1556	\$ 42.04	50	\$ 3,350	100489	\$ 1,052,960	396336	527000	923336	\$ 851,996
2011	1606	\$ 43.19	50	\$ 3,500	100489	\$ 1,107,847	412189	566000	978189	\$ 981,654
2012	1656	\$ 44.38	50	\$ 3,500	100489	\$ 1,157,408	428677	566000	994677	\$ 1,144,385
2013	1706	\$ 45.60	50	\$ 3,500	100489	\$ 1,209,012	445824	566000	1011824	\$ 1,341,573
2014	1756	\$ 46.86	50	\$ 3,500	100489	\$ 1,262,923	463657	566000	1029657	\$ 1,574,839
2015	1806	\$ 48.14	50	\$ 3,500	100489	\$ 1,318,779	482203	672566	1154768	\$ 1,738,850
2016	1856	\$ 49.47	50	\$ 3,500	100489	\$ 1,377,285	501491	779130	1280621	\$ 1,835,514
2017	1906	\$ 50.83	50	\$ 3,500	100489	\$ 1,438,073	521551	779130	1300681	\$ 1,972,906
2018	1956	\$ 52.23	50	\$ 3,500	100489	\$ 1,501,432	542413	779130	1321543	\$ 2,152,794
2019	2008	\$ 53.66	50	\$ 3,500	100489	\$ 1,567,193	564109	779130	1343239	\$ 2,376,748
2020	2058	\$ 55.14	50	\$ 3,500	100489	\$ 1,635,903	586674	389665	976239	\$ 3,036,412

This worksheet projects operation and maintenance increases at 4% per year, with user charge rates increasing at about 2.75% per year. New users are projected at 50 per year through 2020. The connection fees are scheduled to increase each year until they reach \$3500 per connection. The cash balance available for additional payments is projected to increase from \$469,772 in 2006 to about \$3 million in 2020 as long as the rate increases occur and other assumptions remain valid.

The loan payment numbers and the assumptions used in the development are accepted and used as a basis for additional evaluation. This information was submitted to KDHE in late 2005.

It is important that the City of Basehor follow the user charge rate and connection fee increases used in this worksheet. The cost per 1000 gallons is schedule to be \$6.99 in 2006, ~~\$7.20~~ in 2007, \$7.44 in 2008, \$7.66 in 2009 and \$7.87 in 2010 to meet projected expenses and the existing bond payments. An annual increase in rates was included through 2020.

Current \$7.24

in 2008 \$7.44/1000 gal¹ per household \$23.02/mth
 = 5362 gal¹/mth · 1.16 @ 100 gal and 2.11... = 178 pph

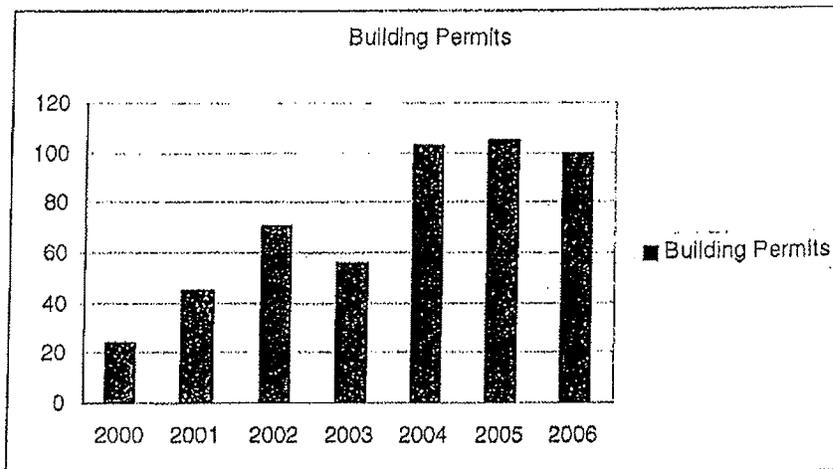


USER CHARGE STUDY

BUILDING PERMITS

The historical building permit logs from 2001 through the first 6 months of 2006 were reviewed and are summarized in Table No.2 following. The 2006 figures are projected.

Table No.2 Building Permits City of Basehor							
	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	Projected 2006
Total	24	45	71	56	103	105	100
Single Family	24	32	71	56	88	102	92
Multi-Family	0	13	0	0	15	3	8



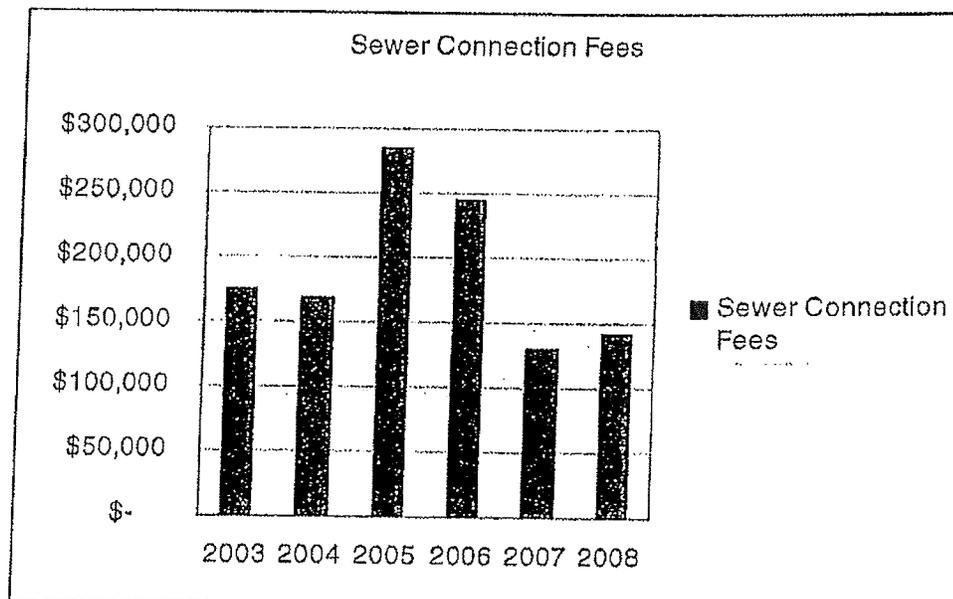
Building permits have been at approximately 100 for the last two years and are projected to total about 100 in 2006. In order to be conservative, revenues will be projected using approximately 50 permits going forward. The impact of fuel prices and other factors could change current development trends.

USER CHARGE STUDY

SEWER CONNECTION FEES

The sewer connection fees were \$1,400 in 2003, \$1,500 in 2004, \$2,100 in 2005 and \$2,450 in 2006. The revenue generated in 2003 was about \$174,000, 2004 was about \$167,900, and 2005 was about \$285,550. Table No.3 following shows the number of future connections and expected connection fees.

	2003	2004	2005	Projected 2006	Projected 2007	Projected 2008
Total	\$174,900	\$167,900	\$285,550	\$245,000	\$130,000	\$142,500
Connections				100	50	50

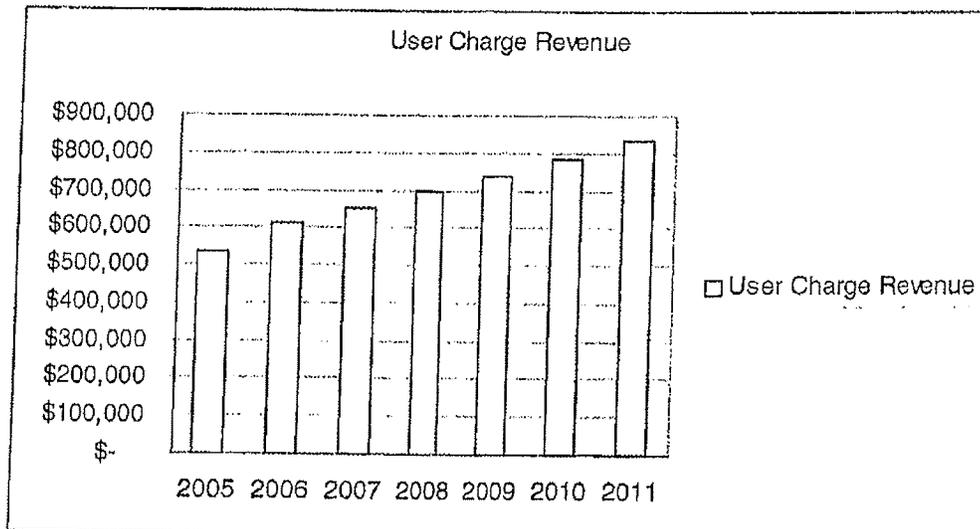


USER CHARGE STUDY

SEWER USER CHARGE REVENUES

Sewer User Charge Revenues are projected in Table No.4. The graph following Table No.4 shows expected user charge revenues from 2005 to 2011. This information is based on annual rate increases and growth of at least 50 customers per year.

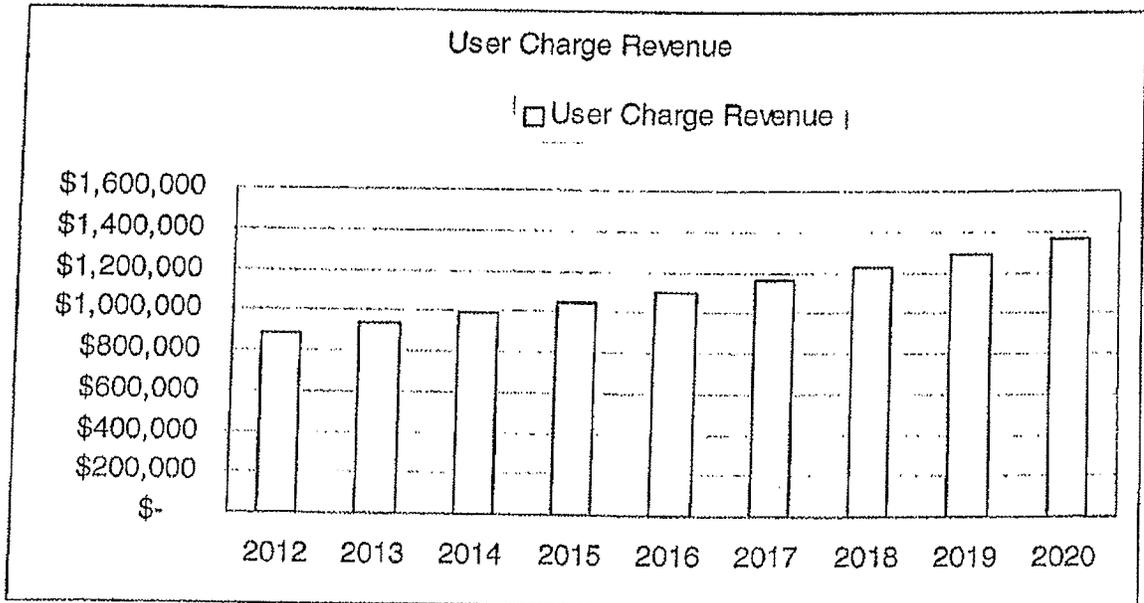
Table No.4 User Charge Revenue						
City of Basehor 2005-2011						
2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
\$533,457	\$609,549	\$652,440	\$ 695,735	\$ 739,326	\$ 784,971	\$ 832,358
\$ 36.26	\$ 37.46	\$ 38.67	\$ 39.82	\$ 40.91	\$ 42.04	\$ 43.19
1226	1356	1406	1456	1506	1556	1606



USER CHARGE STUDY

Table No. 5 shows projected user charge revenues from 2012 to 2020. This information is shown graphically following the table. All charts are based on the fact that rates are increased each year to keep up with inflation.

Table No.5 User Charge Revenue									
City of Basehor 2012-2020									
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
User Charge Revenue	\$881,919	\$933,523	\$987,434	\$ 1,043,290	\$ 1,101,796	\$ 1,162,684	\$ 1,225,943	\$ 1,291,704	\$ 1,360,414
Monthly Charge	\$ 44.38	\$ 45.60	\$ 46.86	\$ 48.14	\$ 49.47	\$ 50.83	\$ 52.23	\$ 53.66	\$ 55.14
Customers	1656	1706	1756	1806	1856	1906	1956	2006	2056



Total revenue includes District Reimbursement beginning in 2006 at \$100,469 and continuing through 2020. The existing (2006) rates are \$6.99 per 1000 gallons usage based on winter average water usage.

USER CHARGE STUDY

REVENUE AND OPERATING EXPENSES

The following graph shows projected revenue and expense. The net revenue is available for bond payments and reserve funds. Table No.1 is the source of information presented in this graph.

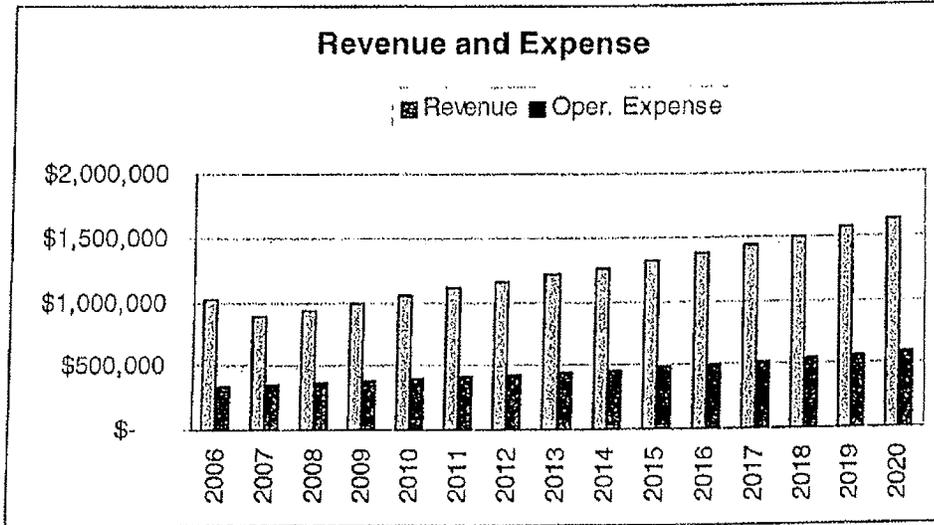


Table No.6

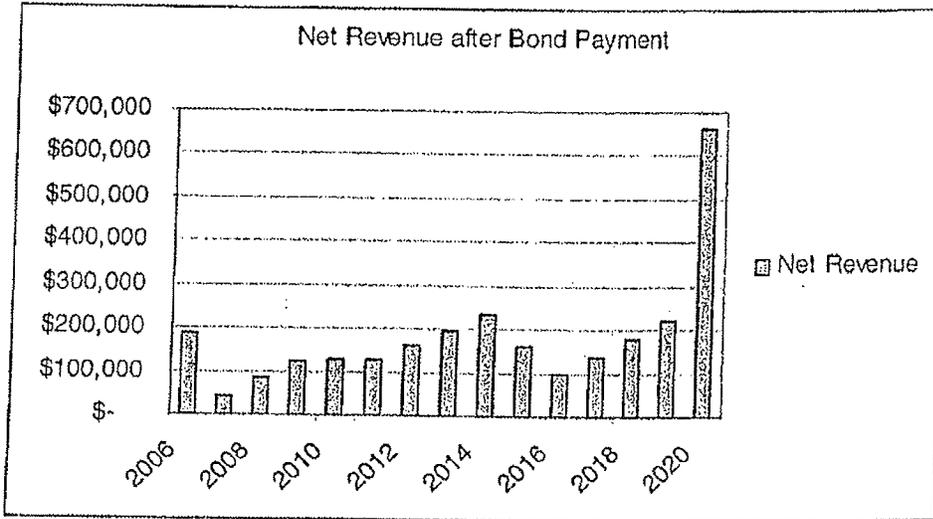
City of Basehor, Kansas - Net Revenue Projections (source -Lowenthal, Singleton Webb & Wilson)

Year	Users	User Fee	New Users	Operating Revenue	Operat. Maint	Loan Payment	Total Expenses	Net Revenues after Bonds	Bond Coverage
1999								\$ 536,794	
2000	750	\$ 25.00	50	\$ 254,022	82768	180000	262768	\$ (8,746)	
2001	807	\$ 24.30	57	\$ 309,421	151386	360000	511386	\$ (201,965)	
2002	831	\$ 31.44	24	\$ 347,120	179011	265000	444011	\$ (96,891)	
2003	915	\$ 32.39	84	\$ 481,642	176890	262000	438890	\$ 42,752	
2004	1037	\$ 35.86	122	\$ 641,442	375255	412000	787255	\$ (145,813)	
2005	1226	\$ 38.28	189	\$ 930,651	325759	450000	775759	\$ 154,892	
2006	1356	\$ 37.46	130	\$ 1,015,538	338789	488000	826789	\$ 188,749	1.34
2007	1406	\$ 38.67	50	\$ 882,929	352341	488000	840341	\$ 42,588	1.09
2008	1456	\$ 39.82	50	\$ 938,724	366435	488000	854435	\$ 84,289	1.17
2009	1506	\$ 40.91	50	\$ 994,815	381092	488000	869092	\$ 125,723	1.26
2010	1556	\$ 42.04	50	\$ 1,062,960	396336	527000	923336	\$ 129,624	1.25
2011	1606	\$ 43.19	50	\$ 1,107,847	412189	566000	978189	\$ 129,658	1.23
2012	1656	\$ 44.38	50	\$ 1,157,408	428677	568000	994677	\$ 162,731	1.29
2013	1706	\$ 45.60	50	\$ 1,209,012	445824	566000	1011824	\$ 197,188	1.35
2014	1756	\$ 46.86	50	\$ 1,262,923	463657	566000	1029657	\$ 233,266	1.41
2015	1806	\$ 48.14	50	\$ 1,318,779	482203	672565	1154768	\$ 164,011	1.24
2016	1856	\$ 49.47	50	\$ 1,377,285	501491	779130	1280621	\$ 96,664	1.12
2017	1906	\$ 50.83	50	\$ 1,438,073	521551	779130	1300681	\$ 137,392	1.18
2018	1956	\$ 52.23	50	\$ 1,501,432	542413	779130	1321543	\$ 179,889	1.23
2019	2006	\$ 53.66	50	\$ 1,567,193	564109	779130	1343239	\$ 223,954	1.29
2020	2056	\$ 55.14	50	\$ 1,635,903	586674	389565	976239	\$ 659,664	2.69

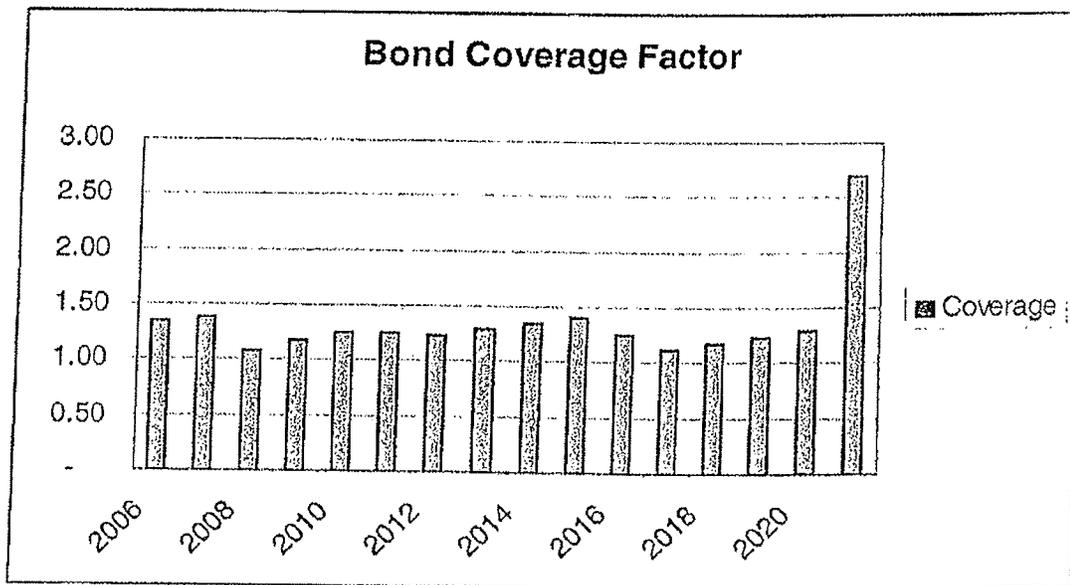
Don't include new WWP

USER CHARGE STUDY

Projected net revenue after bond payments is shown in the following graph.



The bond coverage for these years is shown on the chart below. Typical bond coverage factors recommended are at least 1.1. The projections show that coverage factors are adequate as long as the rates are increased as schedule and the expenses are kept under control.



USER CHARGE STUDY

The existing bond retirement schedule is following. The outstanding loan balance is \$6,855,936.06. The total payment column is the source for the values in Table No.6.

KANSAS WATER POLLUTION CONTROL REVOLVING LOAN FUND						Project Principal:	\$285,000.00
Estimated Drawn - Annual Interest Rate						Interest During Const.:	0.00
Amortization of Loan Costs						Service Fee During Const.:	0.00
						Gross Loan Costs:	\$285,000.00
Prepared for:						1st Payment Date:	09/01/2000
City of Basehor, Project No. C20-1463-01						Number of Payments:	40
06/02/2004						Gross Rate:	3.07%
						Service Fee Rate:	0.25%
						Loan Interest Rate:	2.82%
Payment Number	Payment Date	Beginning Balance	Interest Payment	Principal Payment	Service Fee	Total Payment	Ending Balance
1	09/01/2000	\$285,000.00	14,904.64	169,774.02	1,321.34	180,000.00	\$1,121,223.98
2	02/01/2001	\$1,121,223.98	37,510.78	139,163.79	3,323.43	180,000.00	7,942,062.19
3	09/01/2001	7,942,062.19	69,052.42	104,823.91	6,121.67	180,000.00	7,877,236.28
4	03/01/2002	7,877,236.28	80,357.02	92,519.12	7,123.86	180,000.00	7,784,717.16
5	09/01/2002	7,784,717.16	80,096.71	118,802.52	7,100.77	206,000.00	7,665,914.64
6	03/01/2003	7,665,914.64	79,992.33	118,916.15	7,091.52	206,000.00	7,546,998.49
7	09/01/2003	7,546,998.49	79,812.97	119,111.41	7,075.62	206,000.00	7,427,887.08
8	03/01/2004	7,427,887.08	86,479.54	111,853.84	7,666.63	206,000.00	7,316,033.24
9	09/01/2004	7,316,033.24	103,156.07	93,698.89	9,145.04	206,000.00	7,222,334.35
10	03/01/2005	7,222,334.35	101,434.91	93,137.17	9,027.92	206,000.00	7,127,197.18
11	09/01/2005	7,127,197.18	100,493.48	134,197.52	4,969.00	244,000.00	6,992,599.66
12	03/01/2006	6,992,599.66	98,393.66	136,603.60	8,740.75	244,000.00	6,855,936.06
13	09/01/2006	6,855,936.06	96,668.70	138,761.38	8,569.92	244,000.00	6,717,174.68
14	03/01/2007	6,717,174.68	94,712.16	140,891.27	8,396.47	244,000.00	6,576,283.31
15	09/01/2007	6,576,283.31	92,725.59	142,054.05	8,220.35	244,000.00	6,433,229.26
16	03/01/2008	6,433,229.26	90,708.53	142,249.93	8,041.34	244,000.00	6,287,979.33
17	09/01/2008	6,287,979.33	88,660.31	147,479.52	7,859.97	244,000.00	6,140,499.81
18	03/01/2009	6,140,499.81	86,581.05	149,743.33	7,675.62	244,000.00	5,990,756.49
19	09/01/2009	5,990,756.49	84,469.67	152,041.89	7,488.45	244,000.00	5,838,714.60
20	03/01/2010	5,838,714.60	82,325.88	154,375.73	7,298.29	244,000.00	5,684,338.87
21	09/01/2010	5,684,338.87	80,149.18	156,745.40	7,105.42	244,000.00	5,528,593.47
22	03/01/2011	5,528,593.47	77,949.17	159,750.09	6,909.74	244,000.00	5,371,843.38
23	09/01/2011	5,371,843.38	75,716.79	162,800.90	6,712.30	244,000.00	5,214,042.48
24	03/01/2012	5,214,042.48	73,456.79	165,898.55	6,513.03	244,000.00	5,055,143.93
25	09/01/2012	5,055,143.93	71,174.40	169,043.74	6,311.93	244,000.00	4,895,100.19
26	03/01/2013	4,895,100.19	68,878.91	172,237.21	6,109.88	244,000.00	4,734,862.97
27	09/01/2013	4,734,862.97	66,570.47	175,479.20	5,906.83	244,000.00	4,574,862.97
28	03/01/2014	4,574,862.97	64,254.30	178,771.97	5,702.73	244,000.00	4,415,110.19
29	09/01/2014	4,415,110.19	61,933.70	182,114.77	5,497.51	244,000.00	4,256,096.34
30	03/01/2015	4,256,096.34	59,609.00	185,508.88	5,291.12	244,000.00	4,097,887.66
31	09/01/2015	4,097,887.66	57,281.43	188,953.07	5,083.58	244,000.00	3,940,734.99
32	03/01/2016	3,940,734.99	54,950.39	192,447.95	4,874.88	244,000.00	3,784,734.99
33	09/01/2016	3,784,734.99	52,616.36	195,993.65	4,664.93	244,000.00	3,630,887.66
34	03/01/2017	3,630,887.66	50,279.81	199,589.95	4,453.77	244,000.00	3,479,734.99
35	09/01/2017	3,479,734.99	47,940.36	203,236.65	4,240.98	244,000.00	3,330,887.66
36	03/01/2018	3,330,887.66	45,598.51	206,933.65	4,026.53	244,000.00	3,184,734.99
37	09/01/2018	3,184,734.99	43,253.76	210,680.95	3,810.48	244,000.00	3,041,887.66
38	03/01/2019	3,041,887.66	40,905.71	214,478.65	3,592.77	244,000.00	2,902,887.66
39	09/01/2019	2,902,887.66	38,554.86	218,326.65	3,373.53	244,000.00	2,767,887.66
40	03/01/2020	2,767,887.66	36,200.71	222,225.65	3,152.73	244,000.00	2,637,887.66
41	09/01/2020	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Totals		2,605,632.20	\$285,000.00	230,997.56	11,121,649.76		

Third Amendment
Effective As Of June 2, 2004

The existing bonds will be paid off in March of 2020.



USER CHARGE STUDY

FUTURE NEEDS AND NECESSARY USER RATE INCREASE

A need for additional bonds of \$4.0 to \$6.0 million dollars is projected in the sewer master plan for Basehor.
Includes ~\$5.5M for plant *Br. & D. Est. 2.5-3.5M*

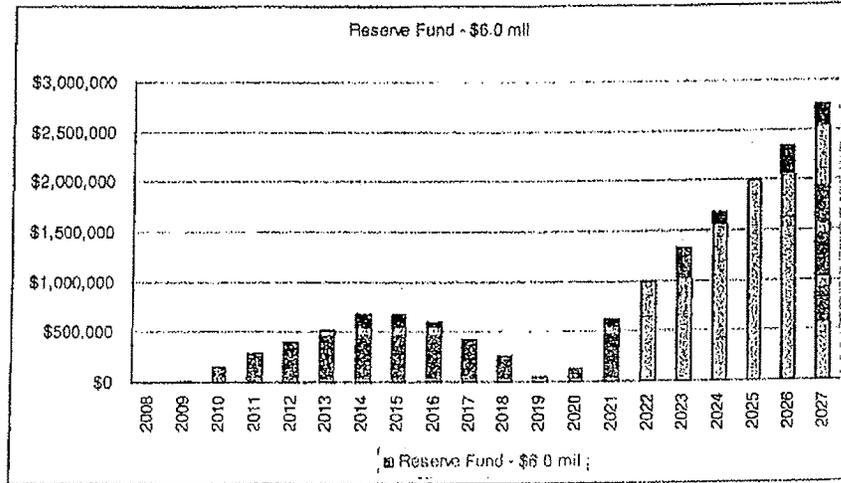
The existing Kansas Revolving fund bonds are at an effective interest rate of 3.07%. A 3.25% rate is assumed for the purpose of this study. A spreadsheet was developed to establish what the required future rate increases would be. Beginning in 2008, payment on an additional \$6.0 million in bonds will begin. The user charge fee will need to be raised to \$10 per 1000 gallons for 2008 and 2009 and increased to \$11.25 in 2010 to cover the additional bonds and projected expense. Note that receipts do not meet project expenditures in years 2015 (year 8) through 2019 (year 12). Built-up reserve balance is used in those years.

Table No. 7
Wastewater Treatment Plant Financing
SRF Funding - \$6.0 Million
Connection Fees Growth of 50 Customers - 3.25 % Interest

New Bond Balance	Begin 2008 Year	New Debt Service	Estimated Increasing O&M Costs	New Required Revenue	Total Connections (bills)	Revenue Generated from Connection Fee Income	Exist Expense projected form Table No.6	Receipt at rate increase to \$10.00 per 1000 gallons 2008 and 2009 and \$11.50 in 2010	Receipts minus Req'd Revenue	Interest at 3% applied to tie, previous balance	Balance
\$6,000,000	1	\$195,000		\$195,000	1,500	\$142,500	\$ 854,435	\$908,544	\$1,609	\$0	\$1,609
\$5,995,000	2	\$200,000	\$50,000	\$250,000	1,550	\$155,000	\$ 869,092	\$970,944	\$6,852	\$18	\$8,509
\$5,989,818	3	\$200,000	\$52,000	\$252,000	1,600	\$167,500	\$ 923,336	\$1,152,466	\$144,630	\$355	\$151,394
\$5,984,507	4	\$200,000	\$54,080	\$254,080	1,650	\$175,000	\$ 978,189	\$1,188,346	\$131,077	\$4,602	\$289,073
\$5,929,004	5	\$250,000	\$56,313	\$306,243	1,700	\$175,000	\$ 994,677	\$1,224,226	\$98,305	\$9,672	\$396,050
\$5,871,696	6	\$250,000	\$58,493	\$308,493	1,750	\$175,000	\$ 1,011,824	\$1,260,106	\$114,789	\$11,882	\$522,720
\$5,812,526	7	\$250,000	\$60,833	\$310,833	1,800	\$175,000	\$ 1,029,657	\$1,295,986	\$130,496	\$15,682	\$668,898
\$5,701,434	8	\$300,000	\$63,266	\$363,266	1,850	\$175,000	\$ 1,154,768	\$1,331,866	(\$11,168)	\$20,067	\$671,196
\$5,586,710	9	\$300,000	\$65,797	\$365,797	1,900	\$175,000	\$ 1,280,621	\$1,367,716	(\$103,672)	\$20,334	\$594,458
\$5,368,299	10	\$400,000	\$68,428	\$468,428	1,950	\$175,000	\$ 1,360,681	\$1,403,626	(\$190,484)	\$17,834	\$421,808
\$5,142,769	11	\$400,000	\$71,166	\$471,166	2,000	\$175,000	\$ 1,421,543	\$1,439,500	(\$178,201)	\$12,654	\$256,260
\$4,859,909	12	\$450,000	\$74,012	\$524,012	2,050	\$175,000	\$ 1,341,239	\$1,475,386	(\$216,866)	\$7,888	\$47,082
\$4,467,856	13	\$550,000	\$76,973	\$626,973	2,100	\$175,000	\$ 976,239	\$1,511,266	\$83,054	\$1,412	\$131,548
\$4,058,061	14	\$555,000	\$80,052	\$635,052	2,150	\$175,000	\$ 600,000	\$1,547,146	\$437,094	\$3,946	\$622,588
\$3,489,948	15	\$700,000	\$83,251	\$783,254	2,200	\$175,000	\$ 634,000	\$1,583,026	\$350,772	\$18,678	\$992,038
\$2,853,371	16	\$750,000	\$86,584	\$836,584	2,250	\$175,000	\$ 648,060	\$1,618,906	\$308,362	\$29,761	\$1,330,161
\$2,196,106	17	\$750,000	\$90,047	\$840,047	2,300	\$175,000	\$ 674,918	\$1,654,786	\$314,820	\$39,005	\$1,684,866
\$1,467,479	18	\$800,000	\$93,649	\$893,649	2,350	\$175,000	\$ 701,915	\$1,690,666	\$270,101	\$50,547	\$2,005,514
\$715,112	19	\$800,000	\$97,395	\$897,395	2,400	\$175,000	\$ 729,992	\$1,726,546	\$274,159	\$60,166	\$2,339,859
\$400	20	\$738,015	\$101,291	\$839,306	2,450	\$175,000	\$ 759,191	\$1,762,426	\$338,928	\$70,196	\$2,748,987

Table No.7 illustrates revenues and fund balance for the recommended rate increases. The spreadsheet developed should be used by the City to monitor actual growth and expenses going forward. This will help the City to see when it is time to make any additional adjustment during the life of the new bonds. This spreadsheet can be updated as needed for submittal to KDHE. The projected balance in reserve fund is illustrated in the chart following.

USER CHARGE STUDY



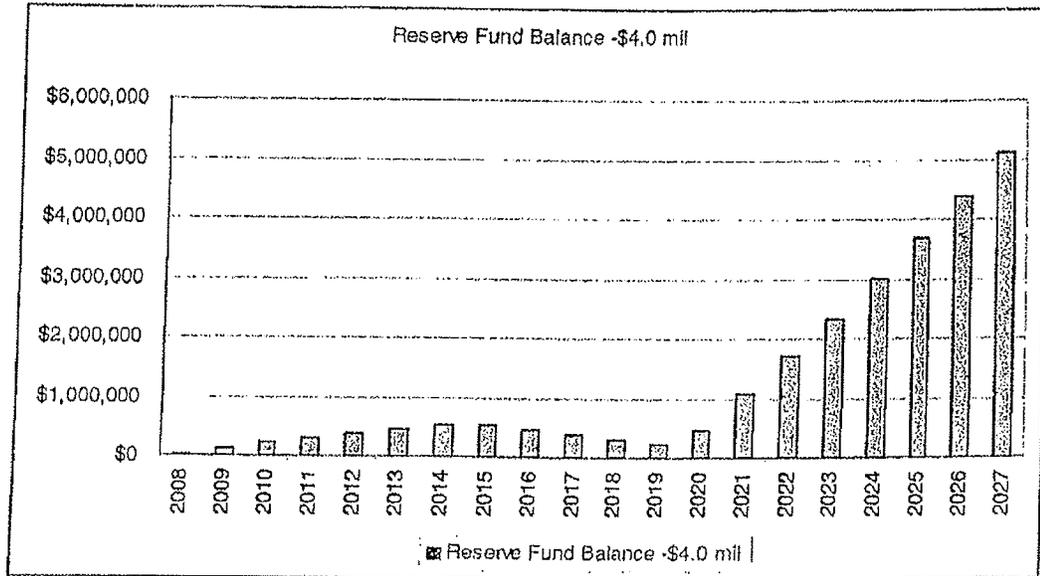
The recommended minimum rate increase for a \$4.0 million bond issue is shown in Table No.8 following. The user charge rates will need to be increased to \$10 per 1000 gallons in 2008 and increased to \$10.75 per 1000 gallons in 2010 to maintain an adequate fund balance. The receipts do not meet expenditures from years 2015 (Year 8) through 2019 (Year 12).

Table No. 8
Wastewater Treatment Plant Financing
SRF Funding - \$4.0 Million
Connection Fees Growth of 50 Customers - 3.25 % Interest

New Bond Balance	Begin 2008 Year	New Debt Service	Estimated Increasing O&M Costs	New Required Revenue	Total Connections (bilfs)	Revenue Generated from Connection Fee Income	Exist Expense projected from Table No.6	Receipt at rate Increase to \$10.00 per 1000 gallons 2008 and 2009 and \$10.75 in 2010	Receipts minus Req'd Revenue	Interest at 3% applied to the previous balance	Balance
\$4,000,000											
\$3,080,000	1	\$150,000		\$195,000	1,556	\$142,500	\$ 854,435	\$939,744	\$32,809	\$0	\$32,809
\$3,959,150	2	\$150,000	\$30,000	\$200,000	1,666	\$155,000	\$ 869,092	\$1,002,144	\$88,052	\$981	\$121,845
\$3,888,029	3	\$200,000	\$32,000	\$252,000	1,656	\$167,500	\$ 923,136	\$1,110,845	\$103,009	\$3,655	\$238,509
\$3,814,390	4	\$200,000	\$54,080	\$254,080	1,706	\$175,000	\$ 978,189	\$1,144,385	\$87,116	\$6,855	\$323,481
\$3,688,357	5	\$250,000	\$56,243	\$306,243	1,756	\$175,000	\$ 994,677	\$1,177,925	\$82,005	\$9,674	\$384,160
\$3,558,229	6	\$250,000	\$58,493	\$308,493	1,806	\$175,000	\$ 1,011,824	\$1,211,465	\$66,148	\$11,525	\$461,832
\$3,423,872	7	\$250,000	\$60,833	\$310,833	1,856	\$175,000	\$ 1,029,657	\$1,245,005	\$39,515	\$13,855	\$558,202
\$3,285,147	8	\$250,000	\$63,266	\$313,366	1,906	\$175,000	\$ 1,154,768	\$1,278,545	(\$14,489)	\$16,656	\$557,369
\$3,141,915	9	\$250,000	\$65,797	\$315,797	1,956	\$175,000	\$ 1,280,621	\$1,312,085	(\$109,333)	\$16,721	\$464,758
\$2,994,027	10	\$250,000	\$68,428	\$318,428	2,006	\$175,000	\$ 1,300,681	\$1,345,625	(\$98,485)	\$13,943	\$380,216
\$2,841,333	11	\$250,000	\$71,166	\$321,166	2,056	\$175,000	\$ 1,321,543	\$1,379,165	(\$88,544)	\$11,406	\$303,078
\$2,683,676	12	\$250,000	\$74,012	\$324,012	2,106	\$175,000	\$ 1,343,239	\$1,412,705	(\$79,540)	\$9,092	\$232,624
\$2,420,896	13	\$350,000	\$76,973	\$426,973	2,156	\$175,000	\$ 976,239	\$1,446,245	\$318,033	\$6,979	\$457,636
\$2,149,575	14	\$350,000	\$80,052	\$430,052	2,206	\$175,000	\$ 600,000	\$1,479,785	\$621,713	\$13,729	\$1,096,098
\$1,819,416	15	\$400,000	\$83,254	\$483,254	2,256	\$175,000	\$ 624,000	\$1,513,325	\$581,071	\$32,883	\$1,710,052
\$1,478,567	16	\$400,000	\$86,584	\$486,584	2,306	\$175,000	\$ 648,960	\$1,546,865	\$586,321	\$51,302	\$2,347,675
\$1,126,621	17	\$400,000	\$90,047	\$490,047	2,356	\$175,000	\$ 674,918	\$1,580,405	\$590,419	\$70,430	\$3,008,544
\$761,246	18	\$400,000	\$93,649	\$493,649	2,406	\$175,000	\$ 701,915	\$1,613,945	\$593,381	\$90,256	\$3,692,181
\$388,071	19	\$400,000	\$97,395	\$497,395	2,456	\$175,000	\$ 729,992	\$1,647,485	\$595,098	\$110,765	\$4,308,045
\$0	20	\$400,653	\$101,291	\$501,944	2,506	\$175,000	\$ 759,191	\$1,681,025	\$594,890	\$131,911	\$5,124,876

USER CHARGE STUDY

The balance in the reserve fund for a \$4.0 million bond issue as projected is shown in the following chart:



The reserve fund balance is maintained at a low level until the existing bonds are paid off. This was developed using the projected expenses and amortization of bonds.

The unit user charges in 2006 are \$6.99 per 1000 gallons based on winter average flows. The planned increase in this rate was previously developed at 2.75% per year to cover rising cost of the wastewater system. This annual rate increase is compared to the rates proposed with the new bond issue in Table No. 9 on the following page.

The chart shows the existing user charge rate trend projected throughout the life of the new bond issue.

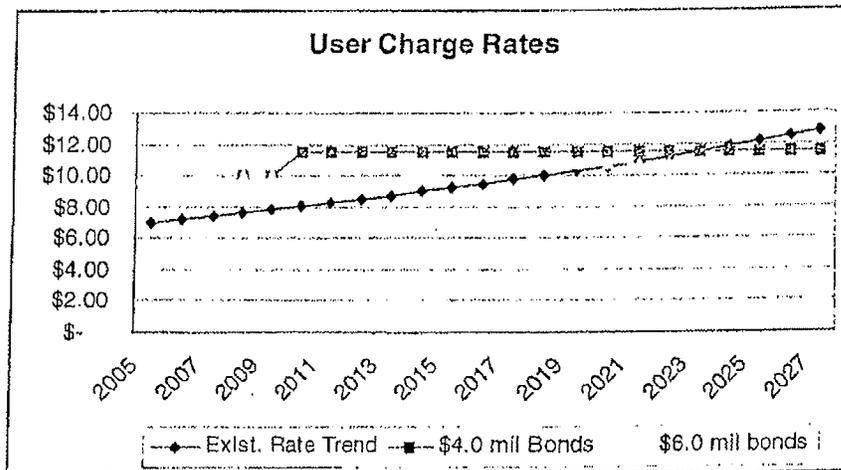
USER CHARGE STUDY

Table No. 9 User Charge Rates

Year	Project Rates Exist.	Required w/ \$6.0 mil Bond	Required w/\$4.0mil Bond
2005	\$ 6.98		
2006	\$ 7.20		
2007	\$ 7.44		
2008	\$ 7.66	\$ 10.00	\$ 10.00
2009	\$ 7.87	\$ 10.00	\$ 10.00
2010	\$ 8.08	\$ 11.50	\$ 10.75
2011	\$ 8.31	\$ 11.50	\$ 10.75
2012	\$ 8.53	\$ 11.50	\$ 10.75
2013	\$ 8.77	\$ 11.50	\$ 10.75
2014	\$ 9.01	\$ 11.50	\$ 10.75
2015	\$ 9.26	\$ 11.50	\$ 10.75
2016	\$ 9.51	\$ 11.50	\$ 10.75
2017	\$ 9.78	\$ 11.50	\$ 10.75
2018	\$ 10.04	\$ 11.50	\$ 10.75
2019	\$ 10.32	\$ 11.50	\$ 10.75
2020	\$ 10.60	\$ 11.50	\$ 10.75
2021	\$ 10.90	\$ 11.50	\$ 10.75
2022	\$ 11.20	\$ 11.50	\$ 10.75
2023	\$ 11.50	\$ 11.50	\$ 10.75
2024	\$ 11.82	\$ 11.50	\$ 10.75
2025	\$ 12.14	\$ 11.50	\$ 10.75
2026	\$ 12.48	\$ 11.50	\$ 10.75
2027	\$ 12.82	\$ 11.50	\$ 10.75

↑ %
3 1%
2 3%
3 3
2 9
2 6

The previously planned sewer user charge rate increases show the rate would be up to \$10.60 per 1000 gallons by 2020 to service the existing debt. The rate required in 2020 for \$4.0 million and \$6.0 million in additional bonds is \$10.75 and \$11.50 respectively.



USER CHARGE STUDY

The combined payments peak during 2017 through 2019 when they exceed \$1.2 million.

Table No.10
Amortization of Combined Bonds(New \$6.0 mil. Bonds)

Year	Existing Loan Payment	Existing Loan Balance	New Loan Balance	New Loan Payment	Combined Balance Loan	Combined Loan Payments
2006	488000	6992600			\$ 6,992,600	\$ 488,000
2007	488000	6717174	\$6,000,000		\$ 12,717,174	\$ 488,000
2008	488000	6433229	\$6,000,000	\$195,000	\$ 12,433,229	\$ 683,000
2009	488000	6140500	\$5,995,000	\$200,000	\$ 12,135,500	\$ 688,000
2010	527000	5838715	\$5,989,838	\$200,000	\$ 11,828,553	\$ 727,000
2011	566000	5488594	\$5,984,507	\$200,000	\$ 11,473,101	\$ 766,000
2012	566000	5088043	\$5,929,004	\$250,000	\$ 11,017,047	\$ 816,000
2013	566000	4675100	\$5,871,696	\$250,000	\$ 10,546,796	\$ 816,000
2014	566000	4249383	\$5,812,526	\$250,000	\$ 10,061,909	\$ 816,000
2015	672565	3810497	\$5,701,434	\$300,000	\$ 9,511,931	\$ 972,565
2016	779130	3251468	\$5,586,730	\$300,000	\$ 8,838,198	\$ 1,079,130
2017	779130	2566944	\$5,318,299	\$450,000	\$ 7,885,243	\$ 1,229,130
2018	779130	1861245	\$5,041,144	\$450,000	\$ 6,902,389	\$ 1,229,130
2019	779130	1133713	\$4,704,981	\$500,000	\$ 5,838,694	\$ 1,279,130
2020	389565	383675	\$4,357,893	\$500,000	\$ 4,741,568	\$ 889,565
2021		0	\$3,999,524	\$500,000	\$ 3,999,524	\$ 500,000
2022			\$3,429,509	\$700,000	\$ 3,429,509	\$ 700,000
2023			\$2,790,968	\$750,000	\$ 2,790,968	\$ 750,000
2024			\$2,131,674	\$750,000	\$ 2,131,674	\$ 750,000
2025			\$1,450,954	\$750,000	\$ 1,450,954	\$ 750,000
2026			\$748,110	\$750,000	\$ 748,110	\$ 750,000
2027			\$0	\$772,423	\$ 0	\$ 772,423

Adjustments in the final combined amortization schedule will reflect interest rates at the time and the requirement of the Kansas revolving state fund. The spreadsheet show as Table No.7 and Table No. 8 can be adjusted once rates and amortization schedules are locked in.

USER CHARGE STUDY

SURVEY OF RATES AND CONNECTION FEES

A survey was conducted of several communities to determine current connection fee and sewer user charges.

City	Sewer Rate	Connection Fee	Development Fee	Notes
Bonner Springs	\$7.85 - minimum \$3.20 per 1,000 G usage	4" - \$350 6" - \$700 8" - \$1,500 12" - \$3,000	Commercial & Industrial - \$3,500 Residential - \$1,000	10,000 G Max billed usage - see website listed below
Leavenworth	\$6.27 - minimum (first 2 Ccf) \$2.14 - next 2 Ccf \$1.50 - next 285 Ccf \$1.22 - over 300 Ccf (Based on Jan., Feb., March average) \$16.97 - if no record of average monthly gross consumption		None - only as part of an annexation then dependent upon annexation agreement	Per Beth Becker, Deputy City Clerk 913.682.9201 bbecker@firstcity.org
Lansing	\$17.00 \$12.10 - Base Charge \$4.90 - Debt Charge \$13.80 - 7-8 Units \$6.05 - Debt		New Residential - \$1,500 Commercial - \$1,900 Industrial - \$2,100	Sewer and trash billed together @ \$24.30/month, \$17 of which is sewer per Tiffany, City Clerk's Office, 913.727.3233
Gardner	\$7.72 - monthly service charge \$4.91 per 1,000 G - usage charge		Single Family Dwelling - \$3,700 Multi-Family Dwelling - \$2,500	Per City Clerk's Office, Community Development Office and websites listed below
DeSoto	\$9.50 - minimum \$0.17 per 100 G btwn. 1,000 & 4,000 \$0.19 per 100 G btwn. 4,000 & 9,500 \$0.22 per 100 G 9,500 and over	\$500	Single Family Residence - \$3,000 Multi-Family Residence - \$2,500 Non-Residential - \$3,000	Per website
Louisburg	\$9 - up to 1000 G \$2.10 - per 1000 G after 1000		\$2,500 \$4,000 - if outside District	Per Mary @ City Hall 913.837.5371
Paola	\$18.84 - service charge \$0.25 per 100 G		\$3,000	Per Marcia @ City Hall 913.259.3600
Tonganoxie	\$11.80 - first 1,000 G \$3.45 - each additional 1,000 G		\$2,500	Charges based on winter avg. for each residential customer and actual usage for commercial Per Kath Bard, City Clerk's Office

Basehor @ 6.99 per 1,000 gallons

USER CHARGE STUDY

City	Sewer Rate	Connection Fee	Development Fee	Notes
KCK Unified Govt.	\$7.19 - service charge \$1.62 per Ccf		Single Family Dwelling - \$961 - \$1,460	Per Helen Johnson, Public Works Dept. 913.573.5000
JoCo Wastewater	\$1.55 - service charge \$1.88 per 1,000 G		\$2,364 or \$3,446 All fees included - connection and/or system development fee	Per Carrie in Permits Dept. 913.715.8500 Rates found on website listed below
Spring Hill	\$3.90 - up to 2,000 G \$2 per 1,000 G after		\$3,100 All fees - connection and development fee	Per Jennifer @ City Hall 913.592.3664
Lawrence	\$12.05 - first 1,000 G \$4.25 per 1,000 G after	5/8" - \$435 1" - \$525	\$1,040 - size of meter does not matter	Per Dee Dee Commons, Dept. of Utilities 785.832.7810
Peculiar	\$12.00 - first 1,000 G \$4.22 per 1,000 G after	\$1,400		Per Carol, Water Svcs. Dept., 779.5212
Smithville	\$6.58 - first 1,000 G \$4.94 - next 1,000 G \$4.11 per 1,000 G after		Up to 1" - \$2,400 2" - \$4,800 3" - \$7,200 4" - \$9,600 6" - \$14,400	Per Shelly, Water Dept. 532.3897
Kearney	\$3.50 - first 1,000 G \$2.20 - next 1,000 G \$2.00 per 1,000 G after	\$1,530		Per Shirley 628.4142

The current connection fee of \$2,450 is less than what is seen in Gardner, DeSoto, Louisburg, Paola, Johnson County Wastewater, and Spring Hill. The plan to increase connection fees each year until they reach \$3,500 in 2010 is comparable to what is happening in developing communities in the metro area. The trends should be evaluated in a few years to determine if Basehor should make adjustments.

A winter average sewer user rate needs to be about 15% higher than a sewer based on actual water usage throughout the year. The present rate is comparable to a user rate based on actual water purchased of about \$6.00 per 1000 gallons.

All growth communities have to raise user charge rates when they have a significant capital improvement project. The alternative is raising real estate taxes or a combination of both Revenue Bonds and General Obligation Bonds.

REVIEW OF ORDINANCE REQUIREMENTS

Ordinance No. 162 adopted in 1982 established the basis of the sewer user charges for the City of Basehor. This ordinance has a requirement that a Replacement Account be established. Annual deposits to this account were required to insure that funds would be available for the replacement of pumps and equipment when problems occur. This was included in all BPA funded projects so that operating personnel would have a source of funds set aside so that equipment replacement could occur in a timely manner without the need for appropriations from the City Council from other funds.

Ordinance No. 444 effective June 2, 2004, requires "Establishment of a Dedicated Source of Revenue for Repayment of Loan." The City of Basehor shall impose and collect such rates, fees and charges for the use of services to produce amounts which are sufficient to (a) pay the cost of the operation and maintenance of the system (b) pay principal and interest on the loan when it becomes due (c) pay all other amounts due under the Loan Agreement. In the event that the revenues are insufficient, the City shall levy ad valorem taxes on real and personal property to produce the amounts necessary for prompt payment of the obligations under the Loan Agreement.

USER CHARGE STUDY

Appendix

1. Ordinances #162, #320, # 388, and #444
2. General Ledger Report -- Building Permits
3. General Ledger Report- Sewer Fund Connection Fees

ORDINANCE NO. 388

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF A SECOND AMENDMENT TO THE LOAN AGREEMENT BETWEEN BASEHOR, KANSAS AND THE STATE OF KANSAS, ACTING BY AND THROUGH THE KANSAS DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENT FOR THE PURPOSE OF OBTAINING A LOAN FROM THE KANSAS WATER POLLUTION CONTROL REVOLVING FUND FOR THE PURPOSE OF FINANCING A WASTEWATER TREATMENT PROJECT; ESTABLISHING A DEDICATED SOURCE OF REVENUE FOR REPAYMENT OF SUCH LOAN; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING CERTAIN DOCUMENTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH; AND AUTHORIZING CERTAIN OTHER ACTIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE SECOND AMENDMENT TO THE LOAN AGREEMENT.

WHEREAS, the Federal Water Quality Act of 1987 (the "Federal Act") established revolving fund program for public wastewater treatment systems to assist in financing the costs of infrastructure needed to achieve or maintain compliance with the Federal Act and to protect the public health and authorized the Environmental Protection Agency (the "EPA") to administer a revolving loan program operated by the individual states; and

WHEREAS, to fund the state revolving fund program, the EPA will make annual capitalization grants to the states, on the condition that each state provide a state match for such state's revolving fund; and

WHEREAS, by passage of the Kansas Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Act, K.S.A. 65-3321 through 65-3329, inclusive (the "Loan Act"), the State of Kansas (the "State") has established the Kansas Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund (the "Revolving Fund") for purposes of the Federal Act; and

WHEREAS, under the Loan Act, the Secretary of the Kansas Department of Health and Environment ("KDHE") is given the responsibility for administration and management of the Revolving Fund; and

WHEREAS, the Kansas Development Finance Authority (the "Authority") and KDHE have entered into a Pledge Agreement (the "Pledge Agreement") pursuant to which KDHE agrees to enter into Loan Agreements with Municipalities for public wastewater treatment projects (the "Projects") and to pledge the Loan Repayments (as defined in the Pledge Agreement) received pursuant to such Loan Agreements to the Authority; and

WHEREAS, the Authority is authorized under K.S.A. 74-8905(a) and the Loan Act to issue revenue bonds (the "Bonds") for the purpose of providing funds to

implement the State's requirements under the Federal Act and to loan the same, together with available funds from the EPA capitalization grants, to Municipalities within the State for the payment of Project Costs (as said terms are defined in the Loan Act); and

WHEREAS Basehor, Kansas (the "Municipality") is a municipality as said term is defined in the Loan Act which operates a wastewater collection, pumping, and treatment system (the "System"); and

WHEREAS, the System is a public Wastewater Treatment Works, as said items is defined in the Loan Act; and

WHEREAS the Municipality has, pursuant to the Loan Act, submitted an Application to KDHE to obtain an amendment to the loan from the Revolving Fund to finance the costs of improvements to its System consisting of the following:

This project includes five separate contracts. One contract is to construct a new interceptor, pump station and force main. Construction costs for the pump station include extending electrical service to the site. One contract is for infiltration/inflow sewer rehabilitation to the existing collection system. The major contract is for construction of a new 0.569MGD capacity activated sludge plant with UV disinfection facilities, new headworks with odor control system, one aeration basin, two clarifiers, an aerated sludge holding tank, and waste sludge thickening and dewatering on a belt press with ultimate disposal to a solid waste landfill. The new treatment plant is the first phase of a regional facility planned with an ultimate capacity of 2.275 MGD. Construction costs for the new treatment plant include extending potable water, electrical, and natural gas services to the site. Sludge removal from the existing wastewater treatment lagoons (to be abandoned) is also included. There is a separate pre-purchase contract to be negotiated for the major equipment items of the wastewater treatment facility. Another contract involves construction of a new interceptor sewer to serve the Briarwood benefit district and other areas tributary to the interceptor (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, the Municipality has taken all steps necessary and has complied with the provisions of the Loan Act and the provisions of K.A.R. 28-16-110 to 28-16-138 (the "Regulations") applicable thereto necessary to qualify for an amendment to the loan; and

WHEREAS, KDHE has informed the Municipality that it has been approved for a loan in an amount not to exceed Nine Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$9,500,000) (the "Loan") in order to finance the Project; and

WHEREAS, the governing body of the Municipality hereby finds and determines that it is necessary and desirable to accept the Second Amendment to the Loan and to enter into a Second Amendment to the loan agreement and certain other documents relating thereto, and to take certain actions required in order to implement the Second Amendment to the Loan Agreement.

THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF BASEHOR, KANSAS:

Section 1. Authorization of the Second Amendment to the Loan Agreement. The Municipality is hereby authorized to accept the Loan and to enter into a certain Second Amendment to the Loan Agreement, with an effective date of December 1, 2000, with the State of Kansas acting by and through the Kansas Department of Health and Environment (the Second Amendment to the "Loan Agreement") to finance the Project Costs (as defined in the Second Amendment to the Loan Agreement). The Mayor and Clerk are hereby authorized to execute the Second Amendment to the Loan Agreement in substantially the form presented to the governing body this date, with such changes or modifications thereto as may be approved by the Mayor and the City Attorney, the Mayor's execution of the Second Amendment to the Loan Agreement being conclusive evidence of such approval.

Section 2. Establishment of Dedicated Source of Revenue for Repayment of Loan. Pursuant to the Loan Act, the Municipality hereby establishes a dedicated source of revenue for repayment of the Loan. In accordance therewith, the Municipality shall impose and collect such rates, fees and charges for the use and services furnished by or through the System, including all improvements and additions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired by the Municipality as will provide System Revenues or levy ad valorem taxes without limitation as to rate or amount upon all the taxable tangible property, real or personal, within the territorial limits of the Municipality to produce the amounts which are sufficient to (a) pay the cost of the operation and maintenance of the System, (b) pay the principal of and interest on the Loan as and when the same become due, and (c) pay all other amounts due at any time under the Loan Agreement; provided, however, no lien or other security interest is granted by the Municipality to KDHE on the System Revenues under this Agreement. In the event that the System Revenues are insufficient to meet the obligations under the Loan and the Loan Agreement, the Municipality shall levy ad valorem taxes without limitation as to rate or amount upon all the taxable tangible property, real or personal, within the territorial limits of the Municipality to produce the amounts necessary for the prompt payment of the obligations under the Loan and Loan Agreement.

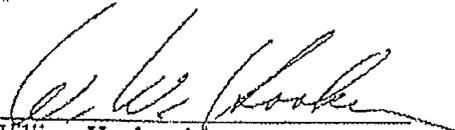
In accordance with the Loan Act, the obligations under the Loan and the Second Amendment to the Loan Agreement shall not be included within any limitation on the bonded indebtedness of the Municipality.

Section 3. Further Authority. The Mayor, Clerk and other City officials are hereby further authorized and directed to execute any and all documents and take such actions as they may deem necessary or advisable in order to carry out and perform the purposes of the Ordinance, and to make alterations, changes or additions in the foregoing agreements, statements, instruments and other documents herein approved, authorized and confirmed which they may approve, and the execution or taking of such action shall be conclusive evidence of such necessity or advisability.

Section 4. Governing Law. The Ordinance and the Second Amendment to the Loan Agreement shall be governed exclusively by and construed in accordance with the applicable laws of the State of Kansas.

Section 5. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage by the governing body of the City and publication in the official City newspaper.

PASSED by the governing body of the City on the 20 day of May, 2002 and **APPROVED** by the Mayor.


William Hooker, Mayor

Attest:


Mary Anri Mogie, City Clerk

Approved as to Form Only:

John F. Thompson, #09169
Davis, Beall, McGuire
& Thompson, L.L.C.
529 Delaware
P.O. Box 69
Leavenworth, KS 66048
(913) 682-3822
(913) 682-7136 (fax)
Attorney For City of Basehor
dbmt-ifthompson@kc.rr.com

City of Basehor
Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Agenda Item No. 12

Topic:

Resolution 2010-11, pledging support, endorsement and cooperation for the 2010-2011 Kansas PRIDE program

Action Requested:

Approve Resolution 2010-11 pledging support, endorsement and cooperation for the 2010-2011 Kansas PRIDE program

Narrative:

Presented by:

Mark Loughry, City Administrator

Administration Recommendation:

Committee Recommendation:

Attachments:

Memo dated 11/29/10, Mark Loughry (1 page)
Resolution No. 2010-11 (1 page)

Projector needed for this item?

No

Memo

Date: 11/29/2010
To: Basehor City Council
Cc: Mayor, Terry Hill
From: Mark Loughry, City Administrator
RE: Basehor Pride Resolution

Council the Basehor Pride organization has asked the City to adopt a resolution supporting our local Pride chapter. This resolution is required by the State Pride organization to verify that the local governing body supports the chapter so that they can be eligible for grant funding. Attached is the resolution they would like for the City to adopt showing our support.

If you have questions or require further discussion please let me know.

RESOLUTION NO. 2010-11

A RESOLUTION PLEDGING SUPPORT, ENDORSEMENT, AND COOPERATION FOR THE 2010-2011 KANSAS PRIDE PROGRAM

WHEREAS, local municipal government has a responsibility to develop the capacity to undertake a viable community development effort; and

WHEREAS, community development needs and problems can best be determined and solved through a cooperative effort between elected officials and those citizens they represent; and

WHEREAS, the Kansas PRIDE Program, co-administered by the Kansas Department of Housing Resources Corporation and K-State Research and Extension, has been reviewed and found to be a means to improve our community, and

WHEREAS, the Mayor and Council do herewith pledge their full support, endorsement, and cooperation in carrying out the requirements of the Kansas PRIDE Program.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the community of BASEHOR urges its citizens to join this effort and hereby declares this city to be an official entrant in the PRIDE Program for the year of 2010-2011.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS _____ day of _____ in the Year of 2010.

Terry Hill, Mayor

Attest:

Corey Swisher, City Clerk

City of Basehor
Agenda Item Cover Sheet

Agenda Item No. 13

Topic: Agreement with Leavenworth County for Court/Probation services.

Action Requested: Approve agreement with Leavenworth County for 2011.

Narrative: Leavenworth County Probation office provides several court services for the Municipal Court of Basehor. Some of the services provided include pretrial recognizance and diversion investigation reports, presentence and preparole investigations, jail release programs, work off fines, restitution, alcohol prevention and education programs, etc.

Presented by: Chief Lloyd Martley

Administration Recommendation: Approve agreement for 2011

Committee Recommendation:

Attachments: Court services contract for Leavenworth County and City of Basehor

Projector needed for this item?

No

MEMO

Date: November 29, 2010

To: Mark Loughry

From: Lloyd Martley

Ref: Probation/court services with Leavenworth County

Leavenworth County Probation Office provides several court services for the Municipal Court of Basehor. Some of the services provided include pretrial and diversion investigations, presentence and preparole investigations, alcohol prevention and education programs, etc.

This is an annual agreement between Leavenworth County and City of Basehor. The fees for this service are based on case loads by municipality. Last year our cost was \$9,863 and this year's cost will be \$9,945.45 which is an increase of \$82.45. We are billed quarterly for this service and it is a budgeted item.

Recommend approving the contract as written between Leavenworth County and the City of Basehor

LEAVENWORTH CITY/COUNTY PROBATION OFFICE
LEAVENWORTH JUSTICE CENTER
601 S. 3RD SUITE 3109
LEAVENWORTH, KS 66048
(913) 684-0760

November 22, 2010

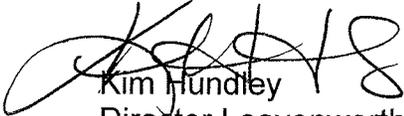
To: City of Basehor

Ref: 2011 Court Services Contract

From: Kim Hundley, Director Leavenworth City/County Probation

Attached is the year 2011 contract. Please return signed copy to the City/County Probation Office. I will in turn have the Chairman, Leavenworth County Commissioner sign and will return signed copy to your office.

Sincerely,



Kim Hundley

Director Leavenworth City/County Probation Office

COURT SERVICES CONTRACT
THE COUNTY OF LEAVENWORTH
AND CITY OF BASEHOR

This agreement provides that the County of Leavenworth, shall provide the following Court Services for the Municipal Court of Basehor during the period of January 1, 2011 and December 31, 2011.

1. Pretrial recognizance and Diversion Investigation Reports.
2. Presentence and Preparole Investigation Reports.
3. Revocation reports where indicated.
4. Jail release programs, including the working off of fines, restitution where appropriate as well as straight work release programs.
5. Alcohol prevention and education and interaction in alcohol abuse of persons who are alcoholics or in danger of so becoming
6. Follow up on supervision and monitorship of all cases assigned by the Judge of the Basehor Municipal Court, as the results of any of the aforementioned programs.
7. Obtain and do a brief write up for all court required offenses and make recommendations to the Judge.

In carrying out the aforementioned functions, the Court Services Office will provide correctional counseling and/or referral of offenders to appropriate supporting resources. These will include, but are not limited to: continuation of a monthly Alcohol Information School, other alcohol treatment programs, both inpatient and outpatient and any other supporting program available.

In return for the aforementioned services and programs, the City of Basehor shall pay a total of \$9,945.45 payable in quarterly increments the first week of each quarter of calendar year 2011

The undersigned representatives of the Board of Leavenworth County Commissioners, and Basehor Commissioners do hereby jointly agree to the conditions of this contract and will abide by same.

DATE: _____

CHAIRMAN, LEAVENWORTH COUNTY
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

DATE: _____

MAYOR, CITY OF BASEHOR

LEAVENWORTH CITY/COUNTY PROBATION OFFICE
LEAVENWORTH JUSTICE CENTER
601 S. 3RD SUITE 3109
LEAVENWORTH, KS 66048
(913) 684-0760

To: Leavenworth County Commissioners

Subject: 2011 Budget

Dear Commissioners,

Attached please find the 2011 Budget Proposal for Leavenworth City/County Probation Department. The following is a narrative of information which may be helpful in reviewing this proposal.

- 1.) The Leavenworth City/County Probation Office is currently staffed with three employees. The director (85%), court service officer (100%) and a secretary (50%) 20 hours per week.

- 2.) Increases in our salary are not forecasted for the 2011 budget.

- 3.) Leavenworth County provides administrative support and housing for this department. Leavenworth County does not budget any monies to fund our department.

- 4.) Our department is partially funded from Alcohol/Drug Information School revenue, which is estimated to be about \$25,000.00 in 2011 with instructor fees deducted from fees paid.

- 5.) In an effort to hold down cost for the cities, this office is charging a \$40.00 administrative fee. This is to be paid at the time of appointment for clients that are interviewed for a Presentence report or a Diversion screen. Based on our 2009-10 case files, this would generate an estimated \$11, 000.00. The collection of these fees will be handled through the probation office.

6.) Fees for the cities are based on case loads from 2009-10. Case loads have increased but the percentages remain about the same.

	2006-07	2007-08	2008-09	2009-10
Leavenworth	63%	54%	53%	53%
Lansing	28%	32%	35%	27%
Tonganoxie	9%	14%	12%	10%
Basehor				10%

7.) The following is a breakdown of the 2011 budget.

Total budget	\$135,454.51
Minus ADIS Revenue Estimate	\$25,000.00
Minus Administrative Fees	\$11,000.00
Total	\$99,454.51

City of Leavenworth	\$52,710.90
City of Lansing	\$26,852.71
City of Tonganoxie	\$9,945.45
City of Basehor	\$9,945.45
TOTAL	\$99,454.51

9.) Most of the increase for year 2011 comes from estimating what utilities and office supplies may be.

Should you have any questions concerning this budget, please contact me at my office and I will be glad to answer them or when scheduled for a budget hearing.

Respectfully Submitted By:

Kim Hundley
Director, Leavenworth City/County Probation

CITY-COUNTY PROBATION

	Approved Budget 2008	Proposed Budget 2009	Proposed Budget 2010	Proposed Budget 2011
PERSONNEL SERVICES				
Court Services Officer	44,156.00	44,156.00	47,082.79	\$45,652.75
Asst. Court Services Officer	39,977.00	35,392.00	36,671.07	\$37,170.38
Secretary	16,886.00	18,285.00	17,232.84	\$14,562.47
Salary Increases	3,000.00	3,873.00		
Longevity		1,000.00	2000	
Auditor's Adjustment				
Total Personnel Services	104,019.00	102,706.00	102,986.70	\$97,385.60
CONTRACTUAL				
Education & Training (202)	4,000.00	4,400.00	0.00	3000
Dues & Memberships (203)	100.00	100.00	0	0
Copy Machine Maintenance (204)	400.00	450.00	500	600
Mileage (205)	400.00	450.00	200	200
Utilities (Gas/Electric/Water) (207)(216)	1,800.00	2,000.00		
Communications (210)	1,500.00	1,800.00	2200	2500
Convention Registration (211)	400.00	400.00	0	
Miscellaneous (212)	300.00	400.00	600	800
Fringe Benefits (213)	26,000.00	30,000.00	36,105.00	17568.91
Janitorial Services (215) (216)	1,500.00	1,700.00	607	1500
Special Building (216) (207)(215)	2,700.00	3,000.00	4000	8000
Property Insurance (217)	350.00	400.00	440	600
Total Contractual	39,450.00	45,100.00	43,845.00	34,768.91

CITY-COUNTY PROBATION

COMMODITIES				
Office Supplies (301)	1,600.00	1,800.00	2000	2300
Postage (302)	650.00	800.00	800	1000
<i>Total Commodities</i>	2,250.00	2,600.00	2800	3300
CAPITAL OUTLAY	2,000.00	2,000.00	0	
Trans. Equip Res. Other Dep. (401)				
IS Depreciation(5)	1,290.00	1,290.00	0	
<i>Total Depreciation</i>	1,290.00	1,290.00	0	
GRAND TOTAL	149,009.00	153,696.00	149,632.00	135,454.51
Probation Reimb Expense (9)				
GRAND TOTAL	149,009.00	153,696.00	149,632.00	135,454.51

Board of County Commissioners
Leavenworth County Kansas

Clyde D. Graeber, Member

John Flower, Chairman

James C. Tellefson, Member

Memorandum

To: Mark Loughry
From: Cassie Schmidt
Date: 12-08-10
Re: Care Council Donation Requests

In August 2010 the City Council approved the 2011 Budget effectively setting aside \$30,000 to specifically fund outside agency donation requests. The Mayor then carefully selected and appointed six Basehor community leaders. These community leaders, named the Care Council, were then directed to set up the requesting agency minimum requirements, deadlines and final distribution amounts. A time line has been provided below detailing the series of events producing the final recommendation donation distribution list.

June 15, 2010 – Informative meeting and explanation of the Care Council responsibilities, budget and time line

August 10, 2010 – The Care Council met to discuss guidelines for selecting donation recipient groups. The Council agreed the basic requirements for donation should include an organization with the following characteristics: non-profit status, within the Basehor City limits and benefits the Basehor community. Consequently, the Care Council compiled a list of local Basehor non-profit organizations which would receive a promotional letter and donation request form via USPS. Information and the donation request form was then made available on the City of Basehor web site.

August 24, 2010 – The Care Council reviewed the drafted donation request form and informative letter and discussed non-profit organizations who would be informed of the donation opportunity.

Sept. 1 – Oct. 1, 2010 – Informative letters and donation request forms mailed to Basehor non-profit groups.

Nov. 5, 2010 – Deadline for the completed donation request form

Nov. 9, 2010 – Completed donation request forms delivered to individual Care Council members for their review.

Nov. 10, 2010 – Care Council met to discuss specific selection and donation amounts for each non-profit requesting a donation.

Please see the enclosed 2008-2011 donation distribution list and the 2011 Care Council Recommended Donation Request distribution list.

CITY OF BASEHOR

2011 CARE COUNCIL DONATION OVERVIEW

Organization	Original Donation Request	Care Council Recommended Donation Amount	Care Council Recommended 2011 Distribution Date
Cub Scout Pack 3169	\$1,500.00	\$500.00	January
Basehor-Linwood Assistance Services (BLAS)	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	January
Boy Scout Troop 169	\$1,500.00	\$500.00	January
BLHS Project Grad	\$1,500.00	\$250.00	March
VFW Post 11499	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	January
Basehor Chamber of Commerce	\$6,500.00	\$5,000.00	February
Little Friends Preschool	\$2,000.00	\$500.00	March
Holy Angels Catholic Women's Organization	\$5,000.00	\$2,000.00	January
Friends of the Basehor Community Library	\$500.00	\$500.00	May
Basehor Dairy Days	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	May
Basehor Historical Museum Society	\$9,087.00	\$5,510.00	January
Basehor Pride	\$5,200.00	\$3,500.00	May
Kiwanis Club of Basehor	\$500.00	\$500.00	April
Total	\$43,287.00	\$28,760.00	

2008-2011 CITY OF BASEHOR DONATION OVERVIEW

Organization	Actual Donation 2008	Actual Donation 2009	Actual Donation 2010	Recommended Donation 2011
Cub Scout Pack 3169	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$500.00
Basehor-Linwood Assistance Services (BLAS)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,500.00
Boy Scout Troop 169	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$500.00
Kansas Sampler	\$0.00	\$3,361.63	\$3,361.63	\$0.00
Basehor Dairy Days	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
Friends of the Basehor Community Library (Summer Reading Program)	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$0.00	\$500.00
BLHS Project Graduation	\$175.00	\$175.00	\$0.00	\$250.00
Basehor Pride	\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00
Basehor Historical Society	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,510.00	\$5,510.00
Basehor VFW Post 11499	\$0.00	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$2,500.00
Basehor Chamber of Commerce	\$3,000.00	\$1,200.00	\$0.00	\$5,000.00
Little Friends Preschool	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$500.00
Holy Angels Catholic Women's Organization	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,000.00
Kiwanis Club of Basehor	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$500.00
LVCO Human Society	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$675.00	\$0.00
Totals	\$11,775.00	\$14,336.63	\$19,046.63	\$28,760.00

Memorandum

To: Mark Loughry
CC: Mr. Mayor and City Council
From: Mitch Pleak
Date: 12.8.10
Re: 2010 Pavement Management Project.

On October 4th, the City Council approved Little Joe's Asphalt to construct the 2010 Pavement Management Project within a budgeted amount not to exceed \$175,000. The project scope was to complete a 2" asphalt mill and overlay for the following locations:

- Crestwood Drive (Walnut Street to 155th Terrace).
- Elm Street/155th Terrace (155th Street to Walnut Court).
- Willow Drive (158th Street to 156th Terrace).
- 157th Street (Willow Drive to Hickory Street).
- 156th Terrace (Willow Drive to Hickory Street).
- 156th Street (Poplar Street to 261' north of Poplar Street).
- Intersection of 154th Terrace and Rickel Drive.
- Alternate – Curb Replacement at Pin Oak Drive and Poplar Street.

Little Joe's Asphalt bid was for \$122,053.81 (includes alternate bid). Staff added additional work to meet the budgeted amount of \$175,000 (using approved contracted prices). Scope of additional approved by staff:

- Mill and overlay 2" of asphalt for Walnut Street (Crestwood Drive to 155th Terrace).
- Install a concrete approach at the intersection of Willow Drive and 156th Terrace.
- Mill and overlay a total depth of 4" for 156th Street (Poplar Street to 261' north of Poplar Street). Initially, the proposed work consisted of a 2" mill and overlay. After the first pass with the miller, it was found to only have a total asphalt thickness of 2". Staff changed the scope to mill a total of 4" of material and lay 4" of asphalt.
- Full depth pavement repair on Pebble Drive. A section of Pebble Drive had experienced a complete pavement failure. Staff had cored the existing pavement. The subsoil was found to be a saturated poor soil. During the repair, underdrain was installed to stabilize and drain the soil.
- Add additional curb and gutter to prepare for the 2011 Pavement Management Project.

The project has been completed at a final contract cost of \$162,663.31.

Check Register Report

Date: 12/09/2010
 Time: 3:39 PM
 Page: 1

City Of Basehor

#	Check Date Ref#	Void/Stop Date GL Number	Status	Vendor#	Vendor Name Line Distribution Description	Check Description	Amount
18322	12/09/2010 12489	01-005-752	Printed	ATMOS	ATMOS ENERGY	GAS SERVICE	500.81
						Check Amount	500.81
18323	12/09/2010 12490	01-003-774	Printed	CITY OF LE	CITY OF LENEXA	REG/LOUGHRY,M/NEK LUNCH	15.00
						Check Amount	15.00
18324	12/09/2010 12491	01-017-768	Printed	LCBOCC	LEAVENWORTH COUNTY BOARD OF	AIR & BUSINESS PARK STUDY	224.00
						Check Amount	224.00
18325	12/09/2010 12492	10-000-849	Printed	LITTLE JOE	LITTLE JOE'S ASPHALT PAVING	2010 PAVEMENT MGMT PROJECT	162,663.31
						Check Amount	162,663.31
Total Checks:				4	Grand Total(excluding void checks):		163,403.12

Mark Loughry 12-9-10

 Mark Loughry Date
 City Administrator

Kristi Olson 12-9-10

 Kristi Olson Date
 Accounting Clerk

Check Register Report

Date: 12/02/2010
 Time: 2:50 PM
 Page: 2

Casehor

Check #	Check Date Ref#	Void/Stop Date GL Number	Status	Vendor#	Vendor Name Line Distribution Description	Check Description	Amount
18311	12/02/2010		Printed	KPF EFT	KPF EFT PROGRAM	PAY #24/POLICE RETIRE CONTRIB	
	12482	01-000-211					5.35
	12482	01-000-208					4,688.19
						Check Amount	4,693.54
18312	12/02/2010		Printed	LEADSONLIN	LEADSONLINE	2011 LEAD TRACKING MBRSHIP	
	12478	01-004-783					1,308.00
						Check Amount	1,308.00
18313	12/02/2010		Printed	LOUGHRY	MARK LOUGHRY	REIMB MONTHLY CELL PHONE	
	12487	01-003-758					153.75
						Check Amount	153.75
18314	12/02/2010		Printed	MIDWEST PU	MIDWEST PUBLIC RISK	GRP DENTAL#BMI555	
	12474	01-000-203					1,351.00
						Check Amount	1,351.00
18315	12/02/2010		Printed	PERSONNEL	PERSONNEL CONCEPTS	KS & FED LABOR POSTERS	
	12488	01-001-807					151.85
						Check Amount	151.85
18316	12/02/2010		Printed	PRAY	WILLIAM E. PRAY	MUNICIPAL JUDGE SERVICES	
	12472	01-004-766					300.00
						Check Amount	300.00
18317	12/02/2010		Printed	PROPAYROLL	PROPAYROLL	PAYROLL SERVICES/PAY #24	
	12486	01-011-742					193.25
						Check Amount	193.25
18318	12/02/2010		Printed	SELECT IMA	SELECT IMAGING	FILEBOUND HOSTING FEE	
	12466	01-001-799					300.00
						Check Amount	300.00
18319	12/02/2010		Printed	SPECTRA	SPECTRA	SEAL HEASIVE/GLOVES-WWTF	
	12470	05-009-803					220.20
						Check Amount	220.20
18320	12/02/2010		Printed	VISION SER	VISION SERVICES PLAN	GRP #300145360001	
	12473	01-000-200					478.27
						Check Amount	478.27
18321	12/02/2010		Printed	WESTAR GRP	WESTAR ENERGY	UTILITY SERVICE	
	12476	05-009-753					7,045.66
	12476	01-005-753					233.91
	12476	01-008-753					455.05
	12476	01-002-787					19.95
						Check Amount	7,754.57
				Total Checks:	23	Grand Total(excluding void checks):	42,624.02

Mark Loughry 12-3-10
 Mark Loughry Date
 City Administrator

Kristi Olson 12/2/10
 Kristi Olson Date
 Accounting Clerk

Check Register Report

Date: 11/23/2010

Time: 9:09 AM

Page: 1

City Of Basehor

BANK: First State Bank

Check Ref#	Check Date	Status	Vendor#	Vendor Name	Check Description	Amount
18292	11/23/2010	Printed	BURNS & MC	BURNS & MCDONNELL	ENG SVCS/WWTF/FINAL PAY	1,982.93
			12461 05-009-765		Check Amount	1,982.93
18293	11/23/2010	Printed	CAS CONSTR	CAS CONSTRUCTION LLC	WWTF EXPANSION/FINAL PAY	10,365.34
			12460 05-009-865		Check Amount	10,365.34
18294	11/23/2010	Printed	HARTFORD	HARTFORD RETIREMENT PLANS	DEFERRED COMP/752087,752711	3,725.96
			12459 01-000-212		Check Amount	3,725.96
18295	11/23/2010	Printed	ING LIFE	ING LIFE INSURANCE & ANNUITY	DEFERRED COMP-EMPLOYEE	400.00
			12458 01-000-212		Check Amount	400.00
18296	11/23/2010	Printed	LCDC	LCDC	BOARD MTG LUNCH-LOUGHRY	7.00
			12464 01-003-781			7.00
			12465 01-003-781		Check Amount	14.00
18297	11/23/2010	Printed	SCHMIDT C	CASSIE SCHMIDT	REIMB FALL I TUITION	1,495.00
			12462 01-001-774		Check Amount	1,495.00
298	11/23/2010	Printed	SWISHER	COREY SWISHER	REIMB CHAMBER LUNCH MTG	8.00
			12463 01-001-781		Check Amount	8.00

Total Checks: 7

Bank Total(excluding void checks): 17,991.23

Total Checks: 7

Grand Total(excluding void check): 17,991.23

 11-23-10
 Mark Loughry Date
 City Administrator

 11/23/10
 Kristi Olson Date

Check Register Report

Date: 11/18/2010

Time: 3:17 PM

Page: 1

City Of Basehor

Ch #	Check Date	Status	Vendor#	Vendor Name	Check Description	Amount
	Ref#	GL Number		Line Distribution Description		
18253	11/18/2010	Printed	ADVANCE IN	ADVANCE INSURANCE COMPANY	AD&D/LIFE/STD/LTD	
		12404 01-000-209				110.00
		12404 01-000-244				288.05
		12404 01-000-247				258.04
					Check Amount	656.09
18254	11/18/2010	Printed	ADVANCE PE	ADVANCE PEST CONTROL	PEST CONTROL SVC/CITY HALL	
		12407 01-005-777				57.75
		12406 05-009-799				188.60
		12405 01-008-799				55.00
					Check Amount	301.35
18255	11/18/2010	Printed	BLUE CROSS	BLUE CROSS & BLUE SHIELD OF KS	GROUP MEDICAL INS/GRP #26433	
		12408 01-000-209				15,047.84
					Check Amount	15,047.84
18256	11/18/2010	Printed	BRANDT FAB	BRANDT FABRICATING	FABRICATE AUGER ATTACHMENT	
		12409 01-002-803				230.00
					Check Amount	230.00
18257	11/18/2010	Printed	CARTER WAT	CARTER WATERS CORPORATION	EROSION STRAW MAT/STAPLES	
		12410 10-000-811				550.40
					Check Amount	550.40
18258	11/18/2010	Printed	CITY TREAS	CITY TREASURER-REVENUE	KCMO 1% EARNINGS TAX	
		12411 01-000-217				22.59
					Check Amount	22.59
18259	11/18/2010	Printed	COMMERCE	COMMERCE PURCHASING CARD	PURCHASING CARD CHARGES	
		12446 01-004-774				470.23
		12446 10-000-811				157.50
		12446 05-009-804				342.01
		12446 05-009-803				746.12
		12446 05-009-799				119.07
		12446 05-009-762				177.03
		12446 05-009-758				173.38
		12446 05-009-757				132.01
		12446 01-017-761				68.00
		12446 01-017-758				139.01
		12446 01-011-813				1,733.03
		12446 01-004-801				217.03
		12446 01-008-754				141.25
		12446 01-005-803				143.02
		12446 01-005-797				2,225.00
		12446 01-005-757				352.36
		12446 01-005-754				153.00
		12446 01-004-850				234.98
		12446 01-004-803				282.95
		12446 01-004-799				360.05
		12446 01-004-774				799.08
		12446 01-004-760				261.55
		12446 01-004-758				504.87
		12446 01-003-804				23.61
		12446 01-003-781				107.70

Check Register Report

Date: 11/18/2010
 Time: 3:17 PM
 Page: 2

Casehor

Check #	Check Date	Status	Vendor#	Vendor Name	Check Description	Amount
Ref#	GL Number			Line Distribution Description		
			COMMERCE	COMMERCE PURCHASING CARD	PURCHASING CARD CHARGES	
	12446 01-002-804					342.01
	12446 01-002-803					229.25
	12446 01-002-799					14.95
	12446 01-002-758					158.22
	12446 01-001-803					9.77
	12446 01-001-801					458.61
	12446 01-001-799					119.00
	12446 01-001-783					285.00
	12446 01-001-774					9.84
	12446 01-001-760					393.50
	12446 09-010-775			CITY TRASH SERVICE		11,070.54
	12446 07-000-799			PUMP/18231 153RD ST		512.17
					Check Amount	23,666.70
18260	11/18/2010	Printed	EFTPS	EFTPS	FED WHOLD/SOC SEC/MEDICARE	
	12449 01-000-202					4,820.74
	12449 01-000-205					1,419.54
	12449 01-000-204					6,069.74
					Check Amount	12,310.02
18261	11/18/2010	Printed	HUMAN RESO	HUMAN RESOURCE SOLUTION	HR SUPPORT/NOV 2010	
	12412 01-011-745					550.00
					Check Amount	550.00
18262	11/18/2010	Printed	JCI	JCI	FLYGT RETROFIT/PUMP STATION	
	12413 05-009-789					9,450.00
					Check Amount	9,450.00
18263	11/18/2010	Printed	JOHNSON CL	JOHNSON COUNTY GOVERNMENT	BI MONTHLY FLOW TESTING/WWTF	
	12414 05-009-790					155.75
					Check Amount	155.75
18264	11/18/2010	Printed	JO CO SHER	JOHNSON COUNTY SHERIFF	TRNG/4 OFFICERS/11-3 TO 11-4	
	12454 01-004-774					600.00
					Check Amount	600.00
18265	11/18/2010	Printed	KS DOR WTH	KANSAS DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE	KS ST TAX WHOLDING/PAY #23	
	12448 01-000-206					2,103.34
					Check Amount	2,103.34
18266	11/18/2010	Printed	KS EMPLOY	KANSAS EMPLOYMENT SECURITY FD	KS UNEMPLOYMENT/PAY #23	
	12447 01-000-207					48.95
					Check Amount	48.95
18267	11/18/2010	Printed	KANSAS ONE	KANSAS ONE-CALL SYSTEMS, INC.	MONTHLY SVC/72 LOCATES	
	12416 05-009-799					21.60
	12415 05-009-799					48.00
					Check Amount	69.60
18268	11/18/2010	Printed	KANSAS PAY	KANSAS PAYMENT CENTER	PAYROLL DIRECTED DEDUCTION	
	12417 01-000-248					350.35
					Check Amount	350.35
18269	11/18/2010	Printed	KPF EFT	KPF EFT PROGRAM	POLICE RETIREMENT CONTRIB	
	12418 01-000-208					4,688.76
	12418 01-000-211					5.35
					Check Amount	4,694.11

Check Register Report

Date: 11/18/2010
 Time: 3:17 PM
 Page: 3

Casehor

Check #	Check Date	Status	Vendor#	Vendor Name	Check Description	Amount
Ref#	GL Number			Line Distribution Description		
18270	11/18/2010	Printed	LV SHERIFF	LEAVENWORTH COUNTY SHERIFF	OCTOBER JAIL FEES	245.00
	12453 01-004-764				Check Amount	245.00
18271	11/18/2010	Printed	LOUGHRY	MARK LOUGHRY	REIMB CELL PHONE & MILEAGE	179.00
	12451 01-003-782					145.00
	12451 01-003-758				Check Amount	324.00
18272	11/18/2010	Printed	LOUGHRY	MARK LOUGHRY	REIMB TRVL EXP/GARDEN CITY	463.30
	12450 01-003-774				Check Amount	463.30
18273	11/18/2010	Printed	MCAFEE HEN	MCAFEE HENDERSON SOLUTIONS	ENG SVC/WOLF CREEK JUNC PH2	335.00
	12423 19-000-765					1,100.00
	12422 19-000-765					270.00
	12421 10-000-765					120.00
	12420 10-000-765					875.00
	12419 01-017-765				Check Amount	2,700.00
18274	11/18/2010	Printed	MCBRATNEY	KIANN MCBRATNEY	NOVEMBER PROSECUTOR FEES	400.00
	12456 01-004-767				Check Amount	400.00
18275	11/18/2010	Printed	MERCHANT S	MERCHANT SERVICES GROUP	CREDIT CARD FEES	87.23
	12424 01-005-799				Check Amount	87.23
18276	11/18/2010	Printed	MID-WEST C	MID-WEST CONCRETE BOARD	REG/PLEAK,MITCH/ANNUAL CONF	250.00
	12425 01-017-774				Check Amount	250.00
18277	11/18/2010	Printed	MKEC ENGIN	MKEC ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS	WOLF CREEK PROJ PH2/BENCHMRK	2,652.00
	12430 19-000-765					1,121.50
	12429 19-000-765					1,673.50
	12428 19-000-765					3,225.00
	12427 19-000-765					2,200.00
	12426 19-000-765				Check Amount	10,872.00
18278	11/18/2010	Printed	NAT SIGN	NATIONAL SIGN COMPANY INC	12' GREEN ST SIGN POSTS	1,181.20
	12431 10-000-811				Check Amount	1,181.20
18279	11/18/2010	Printed	PAVING MAI	PAVING MAINTENANCE SUPPLY INC	POLYFLEX CRACK MAT'L	1,558.37
	12433 10-000-811					2,640.70
	12432 10-000-811				Check Amount	4,199.07
18280	11/18/2010	Printed	PROPAYROLL	PROPAYROLL	PAYROLL SERVICES/PAY #23	191.50
	12434 01-011-742				Check Amount	191.50
18281	11/18/2010	Printed	PUMP & POW	PUMP & POWER EQUIPMENT, INC.	REBUILD FAIRBANK MORSE PUMP	5,120.00
	12435 05-009-789				Check Amount	5,120.00

Check Register Report

Date: 11/18/2010
 Time: 3:17 PM
 Page: 4

Casehor

BANK: First State Bank

Check #	Check Date	Status	Vendor#	Vendor Name	Check Description	Amount
Ref#	GL Number			Line Distribution Description		
18282	11/18/2010	Printed	REAVEY LAW	REAVEY LAW LLC	LEGAL SVCS/SEPT 2010	
	12437	10-000-751				99.00
	12437	18-000-751				2,595.25
	12437	01-003-751				88.00
	12436	01-017-751				200.00
	12436	10-000-751				419.35
	12436	18-000-751				567.75
	12436	01-003-751				412.90
					Check Amount	4,382.25
18283	11/18/2010	Printed	SELECT SEC	SELECT SECURITY SYSTEMS	MONITORING SVCS/FACILITY-WWTF	
	12438	01-008-799				40.00
	12440	05-009-799				30.00
	12439	05-009-799				19.00
					Check Amount	89.00
18284	11/18/2010	Printed	SHRED IT	SHRED IT	SHRED 2 BOXES/1 CONSOLE	
	12441	01-005-799				37.00
					Check Amount	37.00
18285	11/18/2010	Printed	SIMMONS GU	SIMMONS GUN SPECIALTIES, INC	AMMO FOR TRAINING	
	12457	01-004-774				727.00
					Check Amount	727.00
18286	11/18/2010	Printed	TYLER TECH	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.	2011 FUND BALANCE MAINT CONT	
	12442	01-001-799				531.34
	12442	09-010-799				531.33
	12442	05-009-799				531.33
	12442	01-017-799				531.33
	12442	01-004-799				531.33
	12442	01-002-799				531.34
					Check Amount	3,188.00
18287	11/18/2010	Printed	UNDERGRND	UNDERGROUND VAULTS & STORAGE	RMV BOXES FRM STORAGE	
	12443	01-001-799				220.00
					Check Amount	220.00
18288	11/18/2010	Printed	VAN WALL	VAN WALL EQUIPMENT	MISC SUPPLIES/MOWER PARTS	
	12444	01-002-803				659.32
					Check Amount	659.32
18289	11/18/2010	Printed	WESTAR GRP	WESTAR ENERGY	UTILITY CHARGES	
	12445	01-002-787				4,755.42
	12445	05-009-753				265.83
					Check Amount	5,021.25
18290	11/18/2010	Printed	WINGFOOT C	WINGFOOT COMMERCIAL TIRE	(8) TIRES + TIRE FEE	
	12455	01-004-803				794.00
					Check Amount	794.00
18291	11/18/2010	Printed	WRIGHT EX	WRIGHT EXPRESS	OCTOBER 2010 FUEL CHARGES	
	12452	01-017-804				104.92
	12452	01-004-804				2,703.13
					Check Amount	2,808.05
Total Checks:				39	Bank Total(excluding void checks):	114,766.26

Mark Loughry 11-19-10
 Mark Loughry
 City Administrator

Kristi Olson 11/18/10
 Kristi Olson
 Accounts Payable

Check Register Report

Date: 11/09/2010

Time: 11:05 AM

Page: 1

City Of Basehor

Check Number	Check Date	Status	Vendor# Ref#	Vendor Name GL Number	Check Description	Amount
18251	11/09/2010	Printed	BINGHAM 12403	BINGHAM'S LANDSCAPING 10-000-812	ROCK SALT FOR WINTER STORMS	6,384.95
					Check Amount	6,384.95
18252	11/09/2010	Printed	ECS 12402	ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING SVC 05-009-774	TRNG-GENE M/ALLEN J/STEVE W	462.00
					Check Amount	462.00
Total Checks:					2	
					Grand Total(excluding void check):	6,846.95

Mark Loughry 11-9-10

 Mark Loughry Date
 City Administrator

Kristi Olson 11/9/10

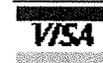
 Kristi Olson Date
 Accounting Clerk



COMMERCE BANK - COMMERCIAL CARDS
 PO BOX 411036
 KANSAS CITY MO 64141-1036

COMMERCE BANK - COMMERCIAL CARDS
 PO BOX 846451
 KANSAS CITY MO 64184-6451

CITY OF BASEHOR TRAD **0000000
 SUSAN ADAMS
 2620 N 155TH ST
 BASEHOR KS 66007-925020



Account Number	
Payment Due Date	NOV 19, 2010
Amount Due	\$23,866.70
Current Balance	\$23,866.70

October

Amount Enclosed \$

To ensure your payment is posted promptly,
 please submit all payments to:
 PO BOX 846451
 KANSAS CITY, MO 64184-6451

Please detach and return with your payment

ACCOUNT MESSAGES

Visa Purchasing

YOUR NEXT AUTOPAY WILL BE PROCESSED ON YOUR PAYMENT DUE DATE.
 PLEASE GIVE US A CALL AT 1-800-892-7104.

IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS,

CORPORATE ACCOUNT ACTIVITY				
CITY OF BASEHOR TRAD 4485-0070-0114-1200			TOTAL CORPORATE ACTIVITY \$23,763.17	
Post Date	Tran Date	Reference Number	Transaction Description	Amount
10-22	10-22		AUTO PAYMENT - THANK YOU!	\$23,763.17CR

FINANCE CHARGE SUMMARY				
	Average Daily Balance	Monthly Periodic Rate	Corresponding Annual Percentage Rate	Periodic Finance Charge
PURCHASES	\$0.00	0.0000%	00.00%	\$0.00
CASH ADVANCES	\$0.00	0.0230%	08.15%	\$0.00

For Customer Service Call: 1-800-892-7104	Account Number		Account Summary	
	Statement Date	Payment Due Date	Previous Balance	\$23,763.17
Outside the U.S., Call: 1-402-691-7800	OCT 25, 2010	NOV 19, 2010	Purchases & Other Charges	\$23,806.85
			Cash Advances	\$0.00
Send Billing Inquiries To: COMMERCE BANK PO BOX 411036 KANSAS CITY MO 64141	Credit Limit	Available Credit	Cash Advance Fees	\$0.00
			Late Charge	\$0.00
			Finance Charges	\$0.00
	Amount Due	Disputed Amount	Credits	\$140.15
	\$23,666.70	\$0.00	Payments	\$23,763.17
		New Balance	\$23,666.70	

Statement Date	OCT 25, 2010	Payment Due Date	NOV 19, 2010
Credit Limit		Amount Due	\$23,666.70
Cash Advance Balance	\$0.00	New Balance	\$23,666.70
Available Credit			
CITY OF BASEHOR TRAD			

October

CARDHOLDER ACTIVITY					
		PURCHASES	CASH ADVANCES	CREDITS	TOTAL ACTIVITY
		\$113.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$113.56
Post Date	Tran Date	Reference Number	Transaction Description		Amount
09-30	09-29	24013390272001309246931	KELLYS GRILLE BASEHOR KS		47.17
10-04	10-01	24164070275195733653548	CASEYS 00026203 BASEHOR KS		23.61
10-04	10-01	24445000275460366188024	DOLLAR GENERAL # 12260 BASEHOR KS		42.78

CARDHOLDER ACTIVITY					
		PURCHASES	CASH ADVANCES	CREDITS	TOTAL ACTIVITY
		\$37.75	\$0.00	\$20.00	\$17.75
Post Date	Tran Date	Reference Number	Transaction Description		Amount
10-04	10-01	24492150274849631126775	MARC 816-474-4240 MO		20.00
10-04	10-01	74492150274849632306991	MARC 8164744240 MO		20.00CR
10-07	10-05	24013390279001581225549	WYANDOT BARBEQUE KANSAS CITY KS		17.75

CARDHOLDER ACTIVITY					
		PURCHASES	CASH ADVANCES	CREDITS	TOTAL ACTIVITY
		\$3,212.57	\$0.00	\$120.15	\$3,092.42
Post Date	Tran Date	Reference Number	Transaction Description		Amount
10-01	09-29	24412950273286805200030	CITY OF LENEXA POLICE 9138258222 KS		400.00
10-11	10-08	24088020282282289273902	HEARTLAND TOW 913-7248697 KS		799.08
10-12	10-12	24692160285000330221350	DASH MEDICAL GLOVES 414-421-2229 WI		54.90
10-15	10-14	24717050298132881272283	NEBRASKA FURNITURE KANSAS CITY KS		234.99
10-21	10-19	24418000293293228427202	ALAMAR UNIFORMS 816-3636700 MO		506.39
10-22	10-20	24418000294294231436908	ALAMAR UNIFORMS 816-3636700 MO		1,217.21
10-22	10-20	74418000294294231436101	ALAMAR UNIFORMS NORTH KANSAS MO		120.15CR

CARDHOLDER ACTIVITY					
		PURCHASES	CASH ADVANCES	CREDITS	TOTAL ACTIVITY
		\$444.40	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$444.40
Post Date	Tran Date	Reference Number	Transaction Description		Amount
09-30	09-28	24088020272272225666808	HEARTLAND TOW 913-7248697 KS		14.95
10-21	10-20	24270760293611008170062	SETON NAME PLATE COMPANY 800-243-6624 CT		429.45

Statement Date	OCT 25, 2010	Payment Due Date	NOV 19, 2010
Credit Limit		Amount Due	\$23,666.70
Cash Advance Balance	\$0.00	New Balance	\$23,666.70
Available Credit			
CITY OF BASEHOR TRAD			

October

CARDHOLDER ACTIVITY					
		PURCHASES	CASH ADVANCES	CREDITS	TOTAL ACTIVITY
		\$9.84	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$9.84
Post Date	Tran Date	Reference Number	Transaction Description	Amount	
10-14	10-13	24692160286000568463608	AMAZON MKTPLACE PMTS AMZN.COM/BILLWA	4.99	
10-15	10-14	24692160287000735728742	AMAZON MKTPLACE PMTS AMZN.COM/BILLWA	4.85	

CARDHOLDER ACTIVITY					
		PURCHASES	CASH ADVANCES	CREDITS	TOTAL ACTIVITY
		\$138.23	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$138.23
Post Date	Tran Date	Reference Number	Transaction Description	Amount	
10-04	09-30	24155670274569331741047	EVIDENT 540-5763512 VA	68.00	
10-13	10-11	24108380285200599400347	FELDMAN'S FARM & HOME #3 BONNER SPRINGKS	70.23	

CARDHOLDER ACTIVITY					
		PURCHASES	CASH ADVANCES	CREDITS	TOTAL ACTIVITY
		\$14.95	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$14.95
Post Date	Tran Date	Reference Number	Transaction Description	Amount	
09-30	09-29	24492150273849568208191	PAYPAL *EMTC INC 402-935-7733 CA	14.95	

CARDHOLDER ACTIVITY					
		PURCHASES	CASH ADVANCES	CREDITS	TOTAL ACTIVITY
		\$394.69	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$394.69
Post Date	Tran Date	Reference Number	Transaction Description	Amount	
09-30	09-28	24445000272456005658032	OFFICE MAX 800-283-7674 IL	217.02	
10-04	10-01	24455010274141002650448	WAL-MART #0486 BONNER SPRIN KS	67.57	
10-04	10-02	24692160275000740603314	Gempler*1016187066 800-382-8473 WI	77.35	
10-04	10-03	24455010276141000168031	WAL-MART #0026 LEAVENWORTH KS	24.00	
10-05	10-04	24246510277206000451816	BASEHOR AWARDS AND TROP BASEHOR KS	8.75	

Statement Date	OCT 25, 2010	Payment Due Date	NOV 19, 2010
Credit Limit		Amount Due	\$23,666.70
Cash Advance Balance	\$0.00	New Balance	\$23,666.70
Available Credit			
CITY OF BASEHOR TRAD			

October

CARDHOLDER ACTIVITY				
Post Date	Tran Date	Reference Number	Transaction Description	Amount
		PURCHASES	CASH ADVANCES	CREDITS
		\$68.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
				TOTAL ACTIVITY
				\$68.00
10-11	10-08	24088020282282289274108	HEARTLAND TOW 913-7248697 KS	68.00

CARDHOLDER ACTIVITY				
Post Date	Tran Date	Reference Number	Transaction Description	Amount
		PURCHASES	CASH ADVANCES	CREDITS
		\$287.08	\$0.00	\$0.00
				TOTAL ACTIVITY
				\$287.08
10-11	10-04	24071050281987125271681	VESTA LEE LUMBER CO. BONNER SPRINGKS	157.50
10-19	10-18	24412950292286018700054	E EDWARDS INC LANSING KS	129.58

CARDHOLDER ACTIVITY				
Post Date	Tran Date	Reference Number	Transaction Description	Amount
		PURCHASES	CASH ADVANCES	CREDITS
		\$267.81	\$0.00	\$0.00
				TOTAL ACTIVITY
				\$267.81
10-04	09-30	24610110276701318041174	COLEMAN EQUIPMENT INC 913-4223040 KS	90.00
10-08	10-06	24108380280200599400169	FELDMAN'S FARM & HOME #3 BONNER SPRINGKS	4.86
10-13	10-12	24323010285573286010021	THE UPS STORE #5841 KANSAS CITY KS	33.50
10-14	10-13	24610430286004003306832	SHERWIN WILLIAMS #7219 LEAVENWORTH KS	128.26
10-18	10-15	24399000288080002712168	OREILLY AUTO 00002642 BONNER SPRINGKS	10.99

CARDHOLDER ACTIVITY				
Post Date	Tran Date	Reference Number	Transaction Description	Amount
		PURCHASES	CASH ADVANCES	CREDITS
		\$534.06	\$0.00	\$0.00
				TOTAL ACTIVITY
				\$534.06
09-28	09-24	24270760270166000013767	QUILL CORPORATION 800-789-8965 IL	8.36
09-29	09-27	24445000271454639192123	DOLLAR GENERAL # 12260 BASEHOR KS	22.00
09-29	09-27	24270760271166000003114	QUILL CORPORATION 800-789-8965 IL	17.29
09-29	09-27	24270760271166000019243	QUILL CORPORATION 800-789-8965 IL	59.34
10-01	09-30	24226380274360353675607	WM SUPERCENTER KANSAS CITY KS	39.53
10-04	09-30	24270760274166000001057	QUILL CORPORATION 800-789-8965 IL	44.98
10-12	10-08	242707602841660000031953	QUILL CORPORATION 800-789-8965 IL	143.71
1	10-08	242707602841660000032068	QUILL CORPORATION 800-789-8965 IL	48.58
1	10-20	24226380294360819985513	WM SUPERCENTER KANSAS CITY KS	13.92

Statement Date	OCT 25, 2010	Payment Due Date	NOV 19, 2010
Credit Limit		Amount Due	\$23,666.70
Cash Advance Balance	\$0.00	New Balance	\$23,666.70
Available Credit			
CITY OF BASEHOR TRAD			

October

CARDHOLDER ACTIVITY					
		PURCHASES	CASH ADVANCES	CREDITS	TOTAL ACTIVITY
		\$534.06	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$534.06
Post Date	Tran Date	Reference Number	Transaction Description		Amount
10-22	10-20	24270760294166000031555	QUILL CORPORATION 800-789-8965 IL		21.40
10-25	10-21	24270760295166000007141	QUILL CORPORATION 800-789-8965 IL		114.95

CARDHOLDER ACTIVITY					
		PURCHASES	CASH ADVANCES	CREDITS	TOTAL ACTIVITY
		\$18,284.11	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$18,284.11
Post Date	Tran Date	Reference Number	Transaction Description		Amount
10-01	09-30	24164070273685032600051	LEAVENWORTH CO07050602 LANSING KS		684.02
10-01	09-30	24493980273014000052868	IIMC 909-944-4162 CA		125.00
10-01	10-01	24692160274000534828128	SPRINT *WIRELESS 800-639-6111 CO		975.48
10-05	10-04	24224430278103012250532	HY VEE 1422 MISSION KS		9.77
10-05	10-05	24690510278286873301538	SUNFLOWER BROADBAND 785-841-2100 KS		352.36
10-05	10-05	24690510278286873301553	SUNFLOWER BROADBAND 785-841-2100 KS		132.01
10-06	10-05	24269280278980002424093	VERSENT GROUP LLC 816-221-3900 MO		2,225.00
10-07	10-06	24492800279118000100208	SUMNER GROUP INC 314-6338009 MO		236.05
10-11	10-09	24492800283118000100145	SUMNER GROUP INC 314-6338009 MO		119.00
10-11	10-09	24492800283118000100152	SUMNER GROUP INC 314-6338009 MO		124.00
10-12	10-10	24492150284849966628864	RECORDPUBLI 913-362-1988 KS		35.00
10-13	10-11	24480200285900015988773	DEFFENBAUGH INDUSTRIES IN913-7451563 KS		141.25
10-13	10-11	24480200285900015997754	DEFFENBAUGH INDUSTRIES IN913-7451563 KS		111.00
10-13	10-11	24480200285900015992755	DEFFENBAUGH INDUSTRIES IN913-7451563 KS		42.00
10-13	10-11	24480200285900015985346	DEFFENBAUGH INDUSTRIES IN913-7451563 KS		177.03
10-13	10-11	24480200285900015994850	DEFFENBAUGH INDUSTRIES IN913-7451563 KS		11,070.54
10-14	10-14	24055240287286972000314	GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFIC 312-977-9700 IL		160.00
10-14	10-14	24690510287207511300137	LAWRENCE JOURNAL - WORLD 785-843-1000 KS		655.05
10-15	10-14	24301370287118000100344	CERTIFIED LABORATORIES 972-4380391 TX		278.31
10-18	10-14	24639230288900011800030	HAYNES EQUIPMENT CO, INC 913-7824962 KS		512.17
10-18	10-15	24445000289479170761366	CINTAS #430 913-782-8333 KS		39.69
10-18	10-15	24445000289479170761283	CINTAS #430 913-782-8333 KS		39.69
10-18	10-15	24445000289479170761440	CINTAS #430 913-782-8333 KS		39.69

Outstanding Accounts Receivable

<u>Invoice Mailed to</u>	<u>Amount Owed</u>	<u>Invoice Date</u>	<u>Bill Services</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Date to Send if Unpaid in 10 Days</u>	<u>Date Sent LVCO</u>
Jason Gorup	2572.14	7/24/2007	Engineer Fees	Funeral Home	Sent to State Setoff Program	
Gregory Chism	80.73	9/14/2007	Mowing fees	Code Enfcmnt.	Sent to State Setoff Program	
Mike Falkner	348.75	4/8/2008	Engineer Fees	Pinehurst Est.	Sent to State Setoff Program	
Option One	366.75	6/4/2008	Mowing fees	Code Enfcmnt.	Sent to State Setoff Program	
Gerald Cooper	0.00	5/11/2009	Demolition	In full 9/21/10	1/2 paid on 1-21-2010	7/21/2009
Benchmark-Code Enf.	538.85	12/4/2009	Mowing fees	Code Enfcmnt.	letter sent 4-1-10	8/31/2010
RAKD LLC	498.00	7/9/2009	Mowing fees	Code Enfcmnt.	Sent to Add Valore Taxes	1/22/2010
Melody Gorup	268.50	7/9/2009	Mowing fees	Code Enfcmnt.	Bankruptcy	
Quinton's Properties	294.00	7/9/2009	Mowing fees	Code Enfcmnt.	Sent to Add Valore Taxes	1/22/2010
Red Barn Homes	294.00	7/9/2009	Mowing fees	Code Enfcmnt.	Sent to Add Valore Taxes	1/22/2010
John & Heather Frank	247.00	8/25/2009	Mowing fees	Code Enfcmnt.	Sent to Add Valore Taxes	1/22/2010
James & Doris Hill	0.00	5/25/2010	Mowing fees	Code Enfcmnt.	Miller Properties paying	
Metzger Meadows, LLC	945.00	5/25/2010	Mowing fees	Code Enfcmnt.	Sent to Add Valore Taxes	8/31/2010
RAKD LLC	598.00	5/25/2010	Mowing fees	Code Enfcmnt.	Sent to Add Valore Taxes	8/31/2010
CodeEnf.Abant./Haye	1125.71	5/25/2010	Code Violation	Code Enfcmnt.	Sent to Add Valore Taxes	8/31/2010
David Hall-1503 150th	1475.25	6/1/2010	Code Violation	1503 N. 150th St	Sent to Add Valore Taxes	8/31/2010
Quinton's Properties	267.75	6/1/2010	Code Violation	Honey Creek	Sent to Add Valore Taxes	8/31/2010
Basehor Properties LL	2054.75	6/11/2010	Code Violation	Wolf Creek/MM	Sent to Add Valore Taxes	8/31/2010
Erin Drozinski	321.75	6/24/2010	Code Violation	157th St.	Sent to Add Valore Taxes	8/31/2010
Triple R Properties LLC	0.00	6/29/2010	Code Violation	Pinehurst Est.	REMOVED from LVCO	8/31/2010
Xa Phouaher	350.00	7/19/2010	Code Violation	15609 Parallel	Sent to Add Valore Taxes	8/31/2010
Twin Estates LLC	261.00	8/2/2010	Code Violation	PrGard Phase 2		
John & Heather Frank	569.00	8/4 & 10/18	Code Violation	2917 N. 156th St.		
Ray Breuer	265.00	9/9/2010	Code Violation	159 St by PrGard		
Xa Phouaher	1176.00	9/9/2010	Code Violation	15609 Parallel		
Quinton's Properties	307.00	9/16/2010	Code Violation	Honey Creek		
University National Bar	307.00	9/16/2010	code Violations	Honey Creek		
RAKD LLC	865.00	9/16/2010	Code Violation	Honey Creek		

Outstanding Accounts Receivable

HUD	307.00	9/1/2010	Code Violation:	15905 Cedar St	
Metzger Meadows, LLC	1082.00	9/1/2010	Code Violation:	Metzger Meadow	
Benchmark-Code Enf.	741.00	9/9/2010	Code Violation:	Wolf Creek/MM	
Hazel Hayes	325.00	10/7/2010	Code Violation:	15821 Willow St	
Catherine DeRuse	241.00	10/7/2010	Code Violation:	3601 N 155th	
Mutual Savings Assoc	997.00	10/7/2010	Code Violation:	Cedar Falls	
Four J Enterprises	325.00	10/7/2010	Code Violation:	2805 N 155th	
Corvan Properties	93.00	10/11/2010	Code Violation:	Pinehurst	
Magaha, Ken & Nancy	353.00	10/14/2010	Code Violation:	1919 N 152	
Bobbie Weber	241.00	10/18/2010	Code Violation:	15525 Elm St	
Accts. Receivable					
Balance	\$ 21,101.93				